

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
OCTOBER 12, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on October 12, 1964. The meeting was called to order at 2:10 p. m. by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms
Clarence Thompson

Absent
Ben LaRoche

No prayer was offered. The Chaplain, Thomas Two Hawk, passed away on October 5, 1964.

(1)

LAW AND ORDER CODE - Mr. Lambert, Special Officer at Pierre Agency, presented a completely revised Law and Order Code which he went over with the Law and Order Committee last week. He stated that the new code includes all of the sections of the old code and all revisions that have been made from time to time and some additions to make it a better code. The code was reviewed by all members of the council, and one change was suggested in the construction code relative to constructing or moving buildings. It was agreed that this should be confined to a 2 mile radius of the town of Lower Brule. Richard Thompson moved to adopt the revised law and order code and to rescind all previous codes and ordinances. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

Mr. Lambert expressed his appreciation to the council for their fine cooperation with the Law and Order Department during their term of office and wished them all the best of luck in the coming election.

(2)

EDUCATIONAL GRANT PROGRAM - A letter dated September 8, 1964 from the Superintendent was read suggesting a change in the handling of the educational grants by writing the checks from the local depository instead of from the Area Office. The council agreed to make this change.

(3)

RANGE UNIT REGULATIONS - A letter dated October 1, 1964 from the Superintendent was read advising that Resolution No. 65-24 which provides for an allocation of up to 300 cow units has been approved on a provisional basis and that Res. No. 65-26 relative to pasturing cattle with only 50% ownership has been disapproved because no additional compensation was provided for the landowners.

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - The council discussed with the Program Mgr & Supt. the operation of the Lower Brule Super Market. It was brought out that credit had been extended to the point where the accounts receivable total over \$14,000 and the bank account is practically nil in spite of the fact that two \$5,000 advances were made to the store for operating. The council discussed the possibility of getting a new manager or leasing out the store as the store could not continue in operation the way it was presently being operated. After much discussion Clarence Thompson moved to ^{adopt a resolution to} give the store manager, Vincent LeBeau, a 30-day notice of termination of his contract on the grounds that he has failed to comply with the terms of his contract in following the Plan of Operation. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(5)

MR. ANDREWS - Mr. Ernest Andrews, Adult Education Specialist from Pierre Agency, told the council that he is retiring next week and he expressed his appreciation for the cooperation the council has extended to him in working with the educational grant program.

(6)

ARA OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING COURSE - The Program Manager asked the council if they still wished to continue with the cattle rancher's course which is scheduled to start October 19th with 15 trainees since the training has been changed to a minimum of 30 hours per week, and it might not be possible for those who signed up to attend classes that many hours each week. The matter was discussed and it was decided to continue with the training program and if the persons who signed up couldn't attend for that many hours then to find others who could.

(7)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - Richard Thompson moved to give the Program Manager authority to take any steps necessary to keep the store operating in accordance with the Plan of Operation. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(8)

LAND PURCHASE - The Program Manager told the council that the Larson place is for sale and Merrill Karlen has not purchased it as he told the council he had. He stated that the Miller place is also up for sale and he thought the council should decide if they are interested in purchasing places such as this or if they wanted to keep the land money to purchase Indian lands. The council was of the opinion that they should consider purchasing these places if they are within the consolidation area and if they fit in with the present range units and they would consider them individually on their merits.

APPOINT HOUSING AUTHORITY COMMISSIONER - Richard Thompson moved to re-appoint Lyle Peterson as Housing Commissioner for a four-year term from September 5, 1964. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(10)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on September 2 & 3, 1964 and a special meeting held on September 29, 1964. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(11)

ENROLLMENT - Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution enrolling Marlys Faye ~~Langdeau~~, daughter of Alfreda and Maricwe Langdeau, born Oct. 15, 1963. The motion was seconded by Richard Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(12)

LAND PURCHASE - Richard Thompson moved to request appraisals on the following lands for purchase by the tribe:

LB-597, Lyman Big Eagle, SE¹SE¹/₄ Sec. 25, ~~SW¹SE¹/₄~~ & SW¹NE¹/₄ Sec. 36, 107-73, containing 160 acres.

Bob. Assigs. #105, Pierce & Kenneth Felicia, N¹ Sec. 1, 106-73, containing 320 acres

LB-974, Charles Philip DeWitt, SE¹SE¹/₄ Sec. 22, and that portion remaining in Sec. 23, 108-76. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(13)

LAND EXCHANGE - Richard Thompson moved to table Emma Bad Horse request for an exchange of lands and sale of lands to the tribe until the council finds out exactly which lands are involved. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(14)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - A letter dated October 9, 1964 from Mr. Edwards, Superintendent of Pierre Agency was read advising the council that Resolution No. 65-32 was disapproved wherein the council had approved as a Community Development Project the modernization of the Fort George Public School and improvements to the basement of the church in the Fort Hale District. The resolution was disapproved because he did not feel that these projects complied with the Community Development Program nor is it within the intent of the Act (P. L. 87-734) under which the funds for this Program were obtained.

(15)

LIVESTOCK LOAN - Andrew Estes presented a proposed revised operating budget for his livestock loan. Richard Thompson moved to approve the modified operating budget as requested. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(16)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p. m.

* * * * *

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the regular meeting held on October 12, 1964 at Lower Brule, North Dakota.

Helen R. Thompson

Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
NOVEMBER 4 & 5, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota on November 4 and 5th, 1964. The meeting was called to order on November 4, 1964 by the Chairman, Richard LaRoche, Jr., at 10:50 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present
Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Richard Thompson, Sgt. at Arms
Clarence Thompson
Ben LaRoche

Absent
None

New Council Members Also Present
Elsie DeLoria
Winona Long
J. W. Thompson

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Richard Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on October 12, 1964 and a special meeting held on October 28, 1964. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

INSTALLATION OF NEW COUNCIL - Mr. Edward Elzerds, Superintendent of Pierre Agency told the council that he had enjoyed working with them during the past term and looked forward to working with the new council. The following newly elected council members elected on October 27, 1964 were administered the oath of office by the Superintendent: Richard LaRoche, Jr., Andrew Estes, Richard Thompson, Clarence Thompson, Elsie DeLoria, Winona Long and J. W. Thompson.

(3)

ELECTION OF OFFICERS - The Superintendent acted as temporary Chairman during the election of officers. Winona Long nominated Richard Thompson for Chairman. Richard LaRoche moved that nominations cease, seconded by J. W. Thompson. There were no objections and the motion carried unanimously. Richard Thompson elected Chairman. Nominations for Vice-Chairman were called for next by the Acting Chairman. Richard Thompson nominated Andrew Estes. Richard LaRoche moved that nominations cease, seconded by J. W. Thompson. There were no objections and the motion carried unanimously. Andrew Estes was elected Vice-Chairman.

Nominations for Secretary-Treasurer were called for by the Acting Chairman. Clarence Thompson nominated Winona Long. Richard LaRoche moved that nominations cease, seconded by Elsie Deloria. There were no objections and the motion carried unanimously. Winona Long was elected Secretary-Treasurer.

Nominations for Chaplain were called for by the Acting Chairman. Elsie Deloria nominated Clarence Thompson. Richard LaRoche moved that nominations cease, seconded by J. W. Thompson. There were no objections and the motion carried unanimously. Clarence Thompson was elected Chaplain.

Nominations for Sergeant at Arms were called for by the Acting Chairman. Clarence Thompson nominated J. W. Thompson, seconded by Winona Long. There were no objections and the motion carried unanimously. J. W. Thompson was elected Sergeant at Arms.

The meeting was then turned over to the newly elected Chairman, Richard Thompson.

(4)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - Superintendent Edzards, Steve Bingham, Area Credit Officer and Carl Smith from Pierre Agency were present to discuss the operation of the tribal store. The Program Manager brought them up to date on the store operation informing them that the store has been operating with an extremely high accounts receivable and in spite of the fact that two \$5,000 advances have been made to the store it still is unable to operate because the operating money is tied up in accounts receivable and that the council gave notice to the manager that his contract would be terminated. A lengthy discussion was held and Mr. Bingham informed the council that as he sees it they have four alternatives; namely, (1) To liquidate, (2) To keep the store operating under tribal ownership under some type of management, (3) An out and out sale, and (4) an out and out lease to someone. He advised the council that it is up to them to decide which they wanted to do. The discussion of the store was continued until noon when the meeting recessed for dinner.

The meeting reconvened at 1:10 p. m. with all members present except Richard LaRoche.

Mr. Bingham stated that he had visited the store during the noon hour and found it to be a neat, clean and orderly store. He discussed its operation with Mr. LeBeau but he would offer no explanation for the excessive amount of credit that had been extended. The volume of business that the store does and the amount that would be needed to make the store a paying proposition, was discussed. It was brought out that a complete audit would be necessary with a balance sheet and financial statement before the council could decide definitely what to do with the store. Clarence Thompson moved that they try a new manager one more time and in the meantime the Program Manager could fill in until they can hire a new manager. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Elsie Deloria asked if a letter could be written to the people who have delinquent accounts at the store informing them that they could still trade at the store on a cash basis and could again credit if they pay up their accounts and have a steady income since many of these people feel that they can't trade at the store any more even for cash. The council decided that the Program Manager could get such a letter written.

Mr. Edzards, Mr. Bingham and Carl Smith left the meeting. Joe Brewer, Real Property Officer from Pierre Agency entered the meeting.

LAND FOR SALE

(5)

The Program Manager advised the council that there are three ranches owned by non-Indians on the reservation that are up for sale; namely, the Miller Ranch consisting of 1000 acres which lies outside the consolidation area, the Wynia Ranch formerly owned by Alvin Reuer consisting of 1320 acres and the Larson ranch formerly owned by Fred Reuer consisting of 1000 acres. Mr. Richard Larson and Mr. Hinders who is his real estate agent for the sale of his place entered the meeting. Mr. Larson stated that he was asking \$75 per acre for his place. The council offered him \$60 per acre which he refused. After more discussion Mr. Larson & Mr. Hinders left the meeting.

Mr. Hugh Wynia entered the meeting and stated that he was asking \$75 per acre for his place. \$60 per acre was also offered to him which he would not accept. They were unable to negotiate a sale and Mr. Wynia left the meeting.

Mr. Berwyn Svoboda entered the meeting and advised the council that he is also interested in selling his place which consists of about 1100 acres. He did not state a price and no offer was made but the matter was left open for possible further negotiations at a later date. Mr. Svoboda left the meeting.

(6)

SCHOOL REORGANIZATION - Mr. Pat Parkening and Mrs. Joan Hamiel from the Reliance School Board entered the meeting and asked the council if they would be interested in joining forces with them in reorganization of the schools so that a more adequate school could be maintained at Reliance which is attended by the Lower Brule students. Through such reorganization they would be able to offer more and better subjects and could hire better teachers. J. W. Thompson moved that the tribe join forces with the Reliance School Board to promote school reorganization that would result in a bigger and better high-school at Reliance for the Lower Brule children to attend. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

LAND FOR SALE - Mr. Hinders entered the meeting and advised the council that Mr. Larson would take \$70 per acre for his place but the council still thought this was too high and Mr. Hinders left.

Richard LaRoche entered the meeting at this time - 3:30 p. m.

(8)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - Mr. Jerry Little from Wash-Finch Co. entered the meeting and the tribal store operation was again discussed. Mr. Little explained the bookkeeping system his firm offers at a cost of \$7.50 per week. He showed the council examples of financial statements, daily and weekly expense sheets, etc. that would be used in this system. The store operation was again discussed in detail with Mr. Little and he advised them of several accounts the store owes for purchases of meat, drugs, etc. Mr. Little agreed to assist in the audit by making an inventory of the stock as of the 14th of October. Mr. Little left the meeting.

(9)

LAND PURCHASE - Mr. Brewer advised the council that the area office took exception to the purchase of LB-37, Sophia Eagle Horse allotment from P. L. 87-734 funds since it is the intent of the tribe to exchange this land for some deeded land and the intent of P. L. 87-734 is that all lands purchased with these funds are to be for resale to a member of the tribe. Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution amending resolution 64-46 by deleting allotment LB-37 therefrom and to purchase this allotment with general funds. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. J. W. Thompson absent from room at time of voting.

Res # 65-41

Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution approving the sale of tribal land described as the ~~SW 1/4~~ Sec. 21, 108-76 to Leslie Langdeau at the purchase price of \$1000.00. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Res # 65-42

to amend Res. 63-57 dated Feb. 6, 1963
Richard LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution/to reserve all of the minerals owned by the tribe in the 40 acre tract described as the ~~SW 1/4~~ Sec. 16, 108-76 in the exchange of lands between the tribe and Leslie Langdeau. The motion was seconded by Wilona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. J. W. Thompson out of room at time of voting.

Res # 65-43

Richard LaRoche moved to adjourn until tomorrow at 10:00 a. m., seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. J. W. Thompson out of the room at time of voting. The meeting adjourned at 4:40 p. m.

* * * * *

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson on November 5, 1964 at 10:15 a. m. with all members present except Richard LaRoche.

The meeting opened with the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson, leading the council in the Lord's Prayer.

(10)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - Clarence Thompson moved to rescind the motion he made yesterday to try a new manager one more time and have the Program Manager fill in until a new manager can be hired. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The Program Manager advised the council that the present store manager is interested in purchasing the inventory at the store and leasing the building and equipment if he can obtain the financing to do so.

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT - Mr. Henry J. Walser from the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training now detailed to work with the Economic Opportunity Act, Mr. Don Clark from the Branch of Resources and Industrial Development at the Area Office and Mr. John Mills, Extension Agent entered the meeting. Mr. Walser explained in detail the Neighborhood Youth Corps under the Economic Opportunity Act which he has been detailed to administer. He had previously explained this to the council on September 29th and they had indicated to him that they would be interested in putting it into effect here.

Mr. Carl Smith and Mr. Norman Beskley from Pierre Agency entered the meeting at 11:00 a. m. and the rest of the morning was spent in questions and answers by Mr. Walser about the Neighborhood Youth Corps. The meeting recessed at noon and reconvened at 1:30 p. m. with all members present.

Mr. Cullen, Superintendent of the school at Reliance entered the meeting and the discussion on the Neighborhood Youth Corps continued. Mr. Walser went through and explained the steps that are necessary in preparing and submitting a proposal to the Neighborhood Youth Corps for a work-training project. He left a draft of the general instructions and a copy of the proposal submitted by Sisseton Public School as a guide. The council and the Reliance Public School will make a survey of the persons who might be interested in the Neighborhood Youth Corps and the jobs that are available to initiate the program and then will decide if it is feasible to set up a project here.

(11)

LAND FOR SALE - Clarence Thompson moved that the tribe is not interested in purchasing the Miller Ranch and to advise Mrs. Mellegard of this decision. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

TRIBAL PROPERTY - The Chairman asked what the council wanted to do with the wrecked pickup that the former Chairman used. After discussion Clarence Thompson moved to dispose of the pickup to the highest bidder by advertising it until the next regular meeting. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The matter of insurance on the rehab pickup was discussed as the policy now in force covering liability only will have to be renewed by December 15th. J. W. Thompson moved that the rehab pickup be insured fully including liability, property damage, collision, etc. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to purchase another two-way radio to put in the Chairman's pickup so that he can contact the office. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Winona Long asked if the wrecked pickup should be replaced and if it has been the policy to furnish the Chairman with a pickup. Motion by Winona Long to leave it up to the Chairman if he wants a tribal pickup for his use. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Clarence Thompson asked for permission to have a red signal light installed on the top of his pickup so that he can stop cars in the course of his game warden duties. He was told to have the light installed and present his bill.

(13)

REQUEST FOR ARTESIAN WELL - A letter from Clarence Thompson was read requesting the tribe to put in an artesian well on his new unit south at Highway 47 so it could be used as winter quarters. The matter was discussed and it was found that the Livestock Program would have to be amended if payment for such a well was to come out of that. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution amending the Livestock Program to use P. L. 87-734 funds for wells in units other than rehab livestock operators. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. *Red 65-47*

(14)

LAND EXCHANGE AND ENROLLMENT - A letter from Charles Langdeau was read in which he requested an exchange of tribal land described as the SE^{1/4} Sec. 21, 102-76 for his land described as the SE^{1/4} Sec. 17, 102-76, and for enrollment of his son, Charles William Langdeau, born October 13, 1963. Motion by Clarence Thompson to notify Charles Langdeau that a birth certificate is required before the council will consider enrollments. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Other requests for land exchanges and sales were reviewed by the council. Motion by Clarence Thompson to request appraisals on the tracts of land involved in the exchange requested by Charles Langdeau, on the lands involved in an exchange requested by Emma Bad Horse, on LB-580, Walter Sague allotment, on LB-332, Very Hungry Estate and on LB-508, Mary Flute land. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(15)

YELLOWSTONE PARK WILDLIFE REDUCTION PROGRAM - Winona Long moved that the council decline to take part in the Yellowstone Park annual wildlife reduction program as the cost for elk and bison carcasses plus transportation is too high. The motion was seconded by Glarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

ROPING STEERS AND CALVES - J. W. Thompson asked what the council planned to do with the dogging steers and calves as we're through with them now and they should be sold before it gets cold. J. W. Thompson moved to sell the roping stock at Presho on November 14th. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

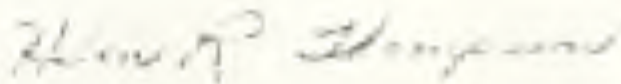
(17)

EDUCATIONAL GRANT - Miss Deloria moved to approve the application for a highschool grant for Agnes Grassrope. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(18)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn seconded by Winona Long. The motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:15 p. m.

I heroby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a regular meeting held on November 4 & 5, 1964 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.



Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING
NOVEMBER 20, 1964

The special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on November 20, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 10:00 a. m. with the quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer
Elsie Deloria
Clarence Thompson

ABSENT

Richard LaRoche, Jr.

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain.

(1)

LAND PURCHASE - Richard Thompson, Chairman of Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, informed the council this meeting was for the purpose of reconsidering the sale of Ronald Miller ranch which is up for sale and bid. Richard Thompson asked J. W. Thompson to give the council more information concerning the Miller ranch. J. W. Thompson advised the council they were misinformed about the acreage of this ranch, the council was informed at the last meeting the ranch was 1000 acres when it was 1600 acres and that this land was offered for \$54.00 an acre. The council discussed the Miller ranch which is up for sale and bid. J. W. Thompson presented a tax receipt on this land to the council from Les Mellegard. The council had a discussion to determine the maximum to bid for the Miller ranch. The council decided the Land Committee will be authorized to offer the bid at this auction. The council decided to wait until after dinner to set the maximum bid for the auction when they receive information from Mr. Frieberg on the appraised value of this land.

(2)

LETTERS - The following letters were read for the council's information:

1. Letter dated November 18, 1964 from Cato Valandra, Chairman of the United Sioux Tribes notifying the council of a meeting of the United Sioux Tribes on Friday, November 20, 1964 at the Falcon Cafe in Pierre, South Dakota.
2. Letter dated November 3, 1964 from James Hena, Governor Tesuque Indian Reservation advising the council of the Southwest Conference for Tomorrow's America. This conference is planned for the Christmas holiday, December 28 through December 30, at the University of New Mexico.

LETTERS -

3. Letter dated November 9, 1964 from Superintendent Edzards regarding the extension of credit to Public Assistance recipients, information and guidance in extending loans to welfare recipients.
4. Letter dated November 12, 1964 from M. J. Sonosky, informing the council of the status of the Black Hills case.
5. Letter dated November 10, 1964 from (SGD) James E. Officer Associate Commissioner advising the effective date of Stephan Lee Byrnes enrollment as a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe to be effective as of October 1, 1962.
6. Letter - from Soil and Water Conservation. J. W. Thompson made a motion we turn this letter over to the Secretary-Treasurer for answering. Seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

DELEGATES - Two delegates from Sante Fe, New Mexico, Laura Peshlakai and Phyllis Limburg were visitors at the tribal office November 12, 1964 concerning the Southwest Conference for Tomorrow's America which will be December 28 through 30, 1964. They informed the Chairman of a film showing at Crow Creek tribal office November 13, 1964 and invited the council or who ever may be interested.

Linda Thompson and a few highschool students from Reliance Highschool attended the film showing and presentation at the tribal office at Fort Thompson, South Dakota.

(4)

DELEGATION - J. W. Thompson made a motion we send a delegation to the Southwest Conference in Albuquerque, N. M. with the council and the delegation for this conference to be selected by the Education Committee. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES - Richard Thompson appointed the following committees for the Tribal administration:

<u>Recreation</u>	<u>Land & Conservation</u>	<u>Programming Committee</u>
J. W. Thompson	Clarence Thompson	J. W. Thompson
Andrew Estes	Richard LaRoche, Jr.	Clarence Thompson
Clarence Thompson	Andrew Estes	Andrew Estes
<u>Law & Order</u>	<u>Education Committee</u>	<u>Credit Committee</u>
Elsie Deloria	Winona Long	Richard LaRoche, Jr.
Clarence Thompson	J. W. Thompson	Clarence Thompson
Andrew Estes	Richard LaRoche, Jr.	J. W. Thompson

Industrial Development

Clarence Thompson
Winona Long
J. W. Thompson

Enrollment

Elsie Deloria
Winona Long
Andrew Estes

Rodeo

J. W. Thompson
Clarence Thompson
Lawrence Thompson

Employment

Richard LaRoche, Jr.
Clarence Thompson
Andrew Estes

Health Committee

Alvina Hudson
Elsie Deloria
Aurelia Pourier
Helen Smith
Bessie Estes

Budget & Finance

Winona Long
Elsie Deloria
Clarence Thompson

Meeting recessed for dinner at 11:15 a. m. - Members of the council went to look over the Miller ranch. Chairman, Richard Thompson advised the council he would not be present at the meeting in the afternoon.

The meeting reconvened at 1:25 p.m. with the Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes conducting the meeting.

(6)

LAND PURCHASE - Winona Long moved to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of the Miller Ranch comprising 1598.70 acres under the Land Management Program PL 87-734 and authorizing the Chairman to place a bid not exceeding \$57.00 per acre for the purchase thereof. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(7)

ENROLLMENT - J. W. Thompson made a motion the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe enroll the following children:

David Charles, born Sept. 15, 1964, son of Andrew & Joyce Estes
Stephan Leonard, born June 18, 1963, son of Clyde & Ramona Estes.

Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(8)

STORE OPERATION - Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes asked J. W. Thompson Program Manager to inform the council of the status of the store operation to date.

J. W. Thompson informed the council that the Nash-Finch Co. in Sioux Falls, S. D. will handle the bookkeeping system for the store at \$7.50 per week. Joyce Estes, Finance Officer will write all checks for payments and complete the check register for the Super Market.

The Council discussed the store clerks salary and J. W. Thompson stated he would ask Geraldine Ziegler whether or not she would rather be paid a straight salary of \$250.00 per month than being paid by the hour at \$1.00 per hour.

Clarence Thompson made a motion to adjourn. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Meeting was called to order again at 3:15 by the Vice-Chairman with Richard Thompson, Richard LaRoche, Jr. and Clarence Thompson absent.

10) adopt a resolution
Lower Brule Super Market - J. W. Thompson made a motion to advance the store \$7,000.00 on a loan basis. Winona Long seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

Winona Long made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a special meeting held on November 20, 1964 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.

Elsie Deloria, Recording Secretary
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
DECEMBER 2, 1964

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on December 2, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman Richard Thompson at 10:00 a.m. with the quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer
Elsie Deloria
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

ABSENT

J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms

(1)

IRRIGATION PROJECT - Mr. Corbin, from Pierre Agency and Mr. DeJuan Strickland from Plainview, Texas were present at the meeting. Mr. Strickland is interested in developing for irrigation the entire Grassrope unit in the little bend area north of Lower Brule, S.D. The Indian owners of allotted land in the unit would include their land in the contract when the current leases expire. The entire area which is currently available, that is, land not in the soil bank or leased, would be contracted for a five-year period to begin in 1965 at the rate of \$1.40 per acre. Mr. Strickland also stated in his letter dated, November 11, 1964 that he would hire Indian labor whenever qualified men are available. This project should provide 8 to 10 jobs from April to November and considerable hand labor for women and children should be available each summer. Mr. Strickland thanked the council for their consideration on this proposition and the council advised him they will hold a special meeting in two weeks and will know at that time what they propose.

(2)

REQUEST TO SELL LAND TO TRIBE - Clarence Thompson moved to request land appraisal on the following land for purchase by the tribe: LL-732, Edith DeShauquette, allotment now presently owned by Bernadette LaRoche, E₁SW₄ and lots 3 & 4 of Sec. 18, 106-72 containing 147.31 acres. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

SIOUX ENTERPRISES, INC. - Letter dated November 24, 1964 from Mrs. Louise Gill advising the council of a campaign to organize a state wide association of Sioux Indians for the purpose of finding ways and means to combat the importation of foreign made Indian Craft. Richard LaRoche moved that the office personnel contact the State Indian Affairs Commission for information regarding the progress they are making relative to the Sioux Enterprises, Inc. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

DELEGATION TO SW CONFERENCE - The Southwest Conference on Tomorrow's America at Albuquerque, N.M. will be held during the Christmas holidays December 28 through 30, 1964. The education committee selected 10 students of colleges and highschool. They advised the council a letter should be written to these students and inform them of this conference and if they are interested they should notify the council. The council will select four delegates to represent the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe at this conference and the four selected will be notified. The following students were selected by the education committee:

Pat Durkin	Wilma FireCloud
Michael Spears	Sherwood Estes
Linda Thompson	Darlene DeWitt
Altwin Grassrope	Kay Thompson
Wanda Blacksmith	Ben Thompson, Jr.

(5)

DELEGATION TO PRESIDENT'S INAUGURATION - Letter dated November 24, 1964 from Marvin J. Sonosky informing the council of the Inauguration January 20, 1965. Andrew Estes moved the council send a delegation of four to the Inauguration of President Johnson in Washington, D.C. and at which time the council will have an opportunity to discuss tribal business with officials of the Department of Interior and the Public Health Service. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for, 2 not voting.

(6)

HIGHSCHOOL RODEO - Lawrence Thompson informed the council of a meeting the rodeo committee had with the Highschool Rodeo Association, November 29, 1964 at Phillip, South Dakota. Meeting recessed at 12:00 noon for dinner.

The meeting reconvened at 1:30 p. m. with Richard Thompson, Andrew Estes, Richard LaRoche, Winona Long, Elsie Deloria, Clarence Thompson present.

(7)

GUY SMITH RANCH - Mr. Kellor entered the meeting at this time and informed the council of the Guy Smith ranch for sale at \$50.00 per acre. Approximately 9,000 acres of deeded land. The council decided to leave negotiations for the purchase of this land to the land committee.

(8)

LETTERS - The following letters were read for the council's information:

1. Letter dated November 18, 1964 from Branch of Resources and Industrial Development providing the tribal council with recreational material, or where it can be obtained.

2. A memorandum to all tribal leaders from the Chairman, Tribal Leaders Conference Committee, Indian Health Area Office, Aberdeen, S. D. dated December 1, 1964, advising the council of the rescheduling of dates for the Annual Tribal Leaders' Health Conference for January 13-14-15-1965. This conference will be held at Vermillion, South Dakota.
3. Letter dated November 24, 1964 from Mr. Owen Morken Acting Area Director in reference to the relocation of two cemeteries on the Lower Brule reservation in connection with the Big Bend Dam and Reservoir Project. This letter was presented to the council for the matter of compensation for its acceptance or rejection.

(9)

COMPENSATION FOR CEMETERY - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to accept the Corps of Engineers offer of \$875.00 as just compensation for a small additional acreage for the cemeteries. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr., and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

RANGE UNIT - Clarence Thompson moved to make payment for the Range Unit, to accept the term of lease and to pay cash bond in the amount of \$200.00. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(11)

PURCHASE LAND - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to approve the purchase of the following described land: LB-786 Finette West, Estate - SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 24 T. 106 N. R. 72 W. 160 acres at \$3600.00 for purpose of resale to a tribal member and authorize payment from the Land Management Program funds under P. L. 87-734. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

REQUEST WALK-IN COOLER - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to request the Walk-In Cooler from the Bureau of Indian Affairs which is surplus to their needs. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(13)

EDUCATIONAL GRANT - Winona Long made a motion to adopt a resolution to approve the educational grant for Barbara Franklin for the amount of \$341.60 for the school year 1964-1965 under the Lower Brule Educational Grant Program and to authorize payment from the Educational Grant funds received under the provisions of Section 3 of the Big Bend Dam Act (P.L. 87-734) as part of their Rehabilitation Program.

(14)

SALE OF TRIBAL PICK-UP TO HIGHEST BIDDER - Clarence Thompson moved the tribe sell the tribal pick-up to the highest bidder. Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Winona Long bid \$171.76 - Lyle Peterson bid \$105.00 - Perely Clelland bid \$127.50 - J.W. Thompson bid \$131.50 - Jerauld Jandreau bid \$81.50.

(15)

COMMUNITY BETTERMENT COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Letter - Dated November 23, 1964 from Dave Cady, CBP Coordinator Industrial Development Expansion Agency, Congradulating the Lower Brule Community Betterment Coordinating Committee for their program and urged the Community Betterment Committee to enter again this year. The Community Betterment Committee received an Honorable Mention award at the Awards Day held in Watertown, South Dakota, November 17, 1964.

The council wishes to express their graditude to the Community Betterment Coordinating Committee for their effort and participation in this program and those members who completed the scrapbook. Andrew Estes made a motion to appoint the following members for the Community Betterment Committee:

John Mills - Chairman	Joseph Langdeau, Jr. ✓
John Estes ✓	Owen Goodface ✓
Herbert Flute ✓	Richard LaRoche, Jr. ✓

Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr., and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

EDUCATION COMMITTEE MEETING - Richard LaRoche, Jr., made a motion the Education Committee have a meeting with the Crow Creek Sioux Tribal Council and for the Education Committee to notify the Crow Creek Council of the date, time and purpose of this meeting. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(17)

APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN FOR COMMITTEE'S - Richard Thompson advised the council they could appoint chairman for each committee. The following were appointed as chairman of the respective committees:
Land & Conservation - Clarence Thompson
Law & Order - Clarence Thompson
Enrollment Committee - Winona Long
Employment Committee - Richard LaRoche, Jr.
Budget & Finance - Clarence Thompson

(18)

APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY-TREASURER - Richard LaRoche, Jr. moved to appoint Elsie Deloria as assistant Sec'y-Treas. for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council and to be bonded. Motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(19)

NOTIFICATION OF BUSINESS TO COMMITTEE'S - Winona Long made a motion that the individual committees be notified and informed of any business or problems to be presented to the council prior to the regular meeting, for proper study, discussion and or arbitration. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote was carried by 5 for and none against.

(20)

EMPLOYMENT COMMITTEE MEETING - The Employment Committee will have a meeting the 9th of December, 1964 at the tribal office. The Land & Conservation Committee will also meet on this day.

(21)

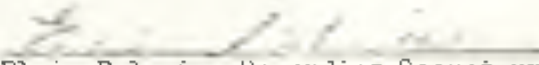
REWARD FOR CATTLE THEFT - Clarence Thompson made a motion the tribe amend resolution 63-18 to raise the \$100.00 reward for cattle rustling to \$200.00. Motion seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr., and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche, Jr., moved to adjourn the meeting and the motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a regular meeting held December 2, 1964 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.


Elsie Deloria, Recording Secretary
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING
DECEMBER 16, 1964

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on December 16, 1964 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, S.D. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 10:00 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ABSENT</u>
Richard Thompson, Chairman	Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer	Richard LaRoche, Jr.
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain	
Elsie Deloria	

The meeting opened with the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson, leading the council in the Lord's Prayer.

(1)

NATIONAL GRASSLAND PARK - Mr. Richard Kitchen, Publicity Director of State Highways in South Dakota, and two men from Sioux Falls, S.D., Mr. Maurice Paulsen and Mr. Lowell Hansen were present at the meeting to negotiate with the council concerning a National Grassland Park in the Counselor Creek Area, roughly 2000 acres west of Highway 47. The council discussed this proposal with Mr. Kitchen and his men to some length. J. W. Thompson moved to resolve the planning and investigation of this plan and to reserve the right to consent to this plan at a later date. Winona Long seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(2)

COMMUNITY PLANNING - Mr. Carl Smith, from Pierre Agency and Mr. Chichester from IDEA, Pierre, S. D. advised the council of a Community Planning Assistance Program where funds are available for development of a community plan, and will send the council a list of consultants to work out this program to assist the planning commission. Clarence Thompson moved to resolve the tribes interest in the program for planning the Comprehensive Community Plan. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(3)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to approve highschool educational grants for the Jandreau boys, William & Lawrence who are attending highschool at Stephan Mission, Stephan, S. D. Winona Long seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(4)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - The minutes of the regular meeting held November 4 & 5, 1964 were read. Winona Long moved to change her motion approving the purchase of a tribal "pick-up" to tribal "vehicle" and that the choice of the vehicle be decided by the Chairman. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

November 20, 1964 minutes were read. Clarence Thompson moved to approve the minutes as read. Motion seconded by J.W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(5)

OPERATION OF STORE - J. W. Thompson advised the council of the store operation and stated the store appears to be breaking even now. The old delinquent accounts receivable still haven't been paid as of this date. Mr. Thompson advised the council that on the 6th of January, 1965 which will be the next regular meeting that he will give the council an up to date report on the status of the store when the audit report is received from auditors in Pierre, S. D.

(6)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT - Mr. J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, presented and advised the council of forms he received titled: Industrial Prospect Plan Requirements & Background Data from a prospect of Electronics Industry where they manufacture electronic devices. The forms indicated that a building of approximately 10,000 sq. feet would be required plus equipment. The building would have to be air-conditioned and dust proof. The employment would work up to approximately 55 employees and 90% of the employees could be women and the remainder men. The wages would amount to approximately \$2.15 per hour. Mr. Thompson advised the council he verbally discussed the industry's proposal and he was requesting a written proposal from the parties concerned which he hopes to present to the tribal council. He explained that the raw materials could be brought in by mail and the product sent out by mail. Winona Long moved the council proceed with negotiations, investigations and the Industrial Development Committee tour the electronics factory. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(7)

APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF MILLER RANCH - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution confirming the action of the Chairman of the council, in behalf of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe to enter competitive oral bidding for the purchase of the Miller ranch as per Res. No. 65-53 and approve the purchase at the price of \$6,392.80 and authorize expenditures of not to exceed \$100.00 to cover fees, abstracts, etc. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(8)

IRRIGATION PROJECT - Letters from Mr. DeJuan Strickland and Mr. Robert Ruff to the council offering a proposal for irrigation project in the grassrope unit in the little bend area. J. W. Thompson moved the council give the present occupants consideration before considering these proposals so that an orderly movement can be made and satisfactory details worked out. Motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(9)

RESIGNATION OF FINANCE OFFICER - A written resignation from the Finance Officer, Joyce Estes was presented to the council. This letter stated the reasons for her resignation and to be effective within 30 days from this date. Clarence Thompson moved the council accept Mrs. Estes resignation as Finance Officer. Winona Long seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(10)

DONATION FOR SCHOOL - The Lower Brule Day School inquired about a donation from the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe for candy, nuts, etc., for the pre-school children. Winona Long made a motion the council and office personal take up a collection toward this donation. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(11)

DONATION FOR CHURCHES - Clarence Thompson moved the tribe donate \$25.00 to all churches within the Lower Brule reservation for their christmas use. Seven churches will receive \$25.00 each; St. Mary's Catholic, Episcopal missions; St. Albans, Holy Comforter, Messiah, Holy Name. The Assembly of God and Mrs. Wakeman's Chapel. J.W. Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(12)

REQUEST FOR LOAN - Annie Flute requested a loan from the tribe for her electric bill. J.W. Thompson made a motion the Secretary-Treas. write her a letter informing her of the policy of the tribe pertaining to loans. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(13)

LETTER - A letter from Ardie Janis, BIA Police Officer requesting a donation from the tribe for the purchase of basketballs for the Independent Basketball Teams use. The council discussed this letter and request for donation. Clarence Thompson moved the tribe donate enough money for the purchase of basketballs. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for, 1 against and one not voting.

(14)

PAYMENT FOR LIGHT BILL - J. W. Thompson moved the tribe pay the light bill for Kaspapi Hall since the organization which was supposed to take care of this bill evidently aren't able to make this payment which is long past due. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(15)

was read

LETTER - A letter from Bert Eagle Horse Anquiring about his land sale and why the delay in this sale. It was determined that his land sale wasn't being processed because signatures couldn't be obtained from some of the heirs.

(16)

DENY ENROLLMENT OF PAUL STEWART ROUILLARD - It was determined that Paul S. Rouillard was ineligible for enrollment since he was born prior to the amendment of the constitution July 15, 1960 and the amendment states children born on or after the amendment of the constitution are eligible for enrollment providing they are one-fourth degree Lower Brule Indian Blood. Previous to this amendment non-resident members children could not be enrolled at all.

(17)

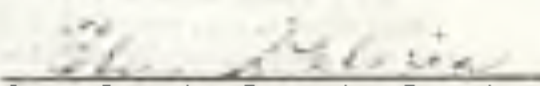
REVISE BUDGET - J. W. Thompson moved the council revise the budget for the fiscal year 1965 to cover the purchase of a tribal vehicle and also the deficits. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and the motion was carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(18)

ADJOURNMENT - Clarence Thompson moved to adjourn. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. The meeting was adjourned at 4:35 p.m.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a special meeting held on December 16, 1964 at Lower Brule, South Dakota.


Elsie Deloria, Recording Secretary
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 7, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on April 7, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 11:00 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard Thompson, Chairman	Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer	Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y. Treasurer
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain	Richard LaRoche - arrived at 2:15 p.m.
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

RENEWAL OF MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of March 3, 1965 with one correction under Item 30 by changing "Richard Thompson moved to adjourn to Richard LaRoche." The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(2)

APPLICATION FOR LIVESTOCK LOAN - The Credit Committee reported that it was their recommendation not to approve the loan application of Faye Jandreau at this time for the reason that there are not sufficient funds in the Livestock Loan Program at this time to completely set up this loan. They recommended that it be submitted again after there are some repayments made from present borrowers and the loan fund is sufficient to set Mr. Jandreau up in a complete unit. Winona Long moved to accept the recommendation of the Credit Committee and deny the request for a livestock loan to Faye Jandreau at this time. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(3)

GRANT EASEMENTS TO BEA - Clarence Thompson moved to grant easements to West Central Electric Co-op., Inc. of Murdo, South Dakota on tribal lands in accordance with Resolution No. 64-10 dated July 3, 1963. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(4)

COMMUNITY PLANNING "701" PROGRAM - Clarence Thompson moved to accept the recommendation of the Planning Commission to employ the firm of Nason, Law, Wehrman & Smith of Minneapolis, Minnesota to make a comprehensive community plan if funds can be obtained under the "701" Program. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(5)

FIRE DEPARTMENT - A letter dated April 6, 1965 from the Planning Commission was read in which they made recommendations to (1) Set up a re-organization meeting of the Fire Department and see that a fire chief is elected who resides at Lower Brule all the time and to insist that regular meetings and drills be held and that drills be held at the garbage pit so that the papers that are dumped there can be burned regularly; (2) Have the fire alarm system installed that is presently stored at the school garage; (3) Purchase more swatters; and (4) Purchase a 2-way radio to be placed in some residence in Lower Brule so that the rural areas could contact Lower Brule in case of fire as most areas of the reservation have 2-way radios but no telephones. J. W. Thompson moved to implement the foregoing recommendations of the Planning Commission immediately. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(6)

CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE - The minutes of the February 23, 1965 meeting of the Citizen's Advisory Committee were read in which they requested the council to appoint some new members to replace those members who have become inactive. Clarence Thompson moved to reappoint the Citizen's Advisory Committee by removing the inactive names of Lloyd Langdeau, Rev. Bearsheart, Pearl Wakeman, Ella James, Alfred Ziegler and Leo Durkin and by adding the names of Felix Quilt, Bessie Estes, Mabel Driving Hawk and Bertha Fire Cloud. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(7)

YOUTH CONFERENCE AT ABERDEEN - Clarence Thompson moved to have the Education Committee select the students to attend the Sixth Annual Indian Youth Conference at Northern State College in Aberdeen on April 23 and 24, 1965 and to authorize payment of their expenses. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(8)

LEASES ON TRIBAL LAND - Clarence Thompson moved to approve the following leases on tribal lands as requested:

High Nymia - 50 acres of hay land in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 30, 107-73 @ \$100.00

J. W. Thompson - SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 4, 108-73 @ \$160.00

The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(9)

BOY SCOUTS - A letter dated April 5, 1965 from Rev. Albert C. Holland, Scoutmaster, was read in which he reported on the activities of the Boy Scouts and a request for more equipment was made. Clarence Thompson moved to grant the request for additional equipment for the Boy Scouts such as tents, etc. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

(10)

DEED TO CHURCH LOT & CEMETERY - A letter dated April 5, 1965 from Rev. Holland was read in which he asked the council for a deed to the lot on which the Assembly of God church is located and on a one-half acre cemetery lot just west of the Holy Comforter Episcopal Cemetery. J. W. Thompson moved to convey by deed the lots on which the three churches are located to the various churches and also a cemetery lot to the Assembly of God Church and to request the Bureau of Indian Affairs complete these transactions. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(11)

ENROLLMENT - A letter dated April 3, 1965 from Frank C. Estes was read in which he requested the enrollment of three of his children, Belva Jean, Frank Chester, Jr., and Michael Leroy, as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, said children presently are enrolled on the Crow Creek Reservation. J. W. Thompson moved to turn this matter over to the Enrollment Committee for further study before the council takes any action on the request. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(12)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - The Finance Officer requested the council to authorize transfer of the funds in the store bank account to the general fund to apply on the loan the store received from the tribe and also what to do about the accounts owed the tribe by tribal employees. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the transfer of the money from the store account to the general fund to apply on the loan made to the store. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

Clarence Thompson moved to authorize withholding 10% from pay checks of tribal employees who owe the tribe until the amount owed is paid in full. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(13)

FENCE & LANDSCAPE OFFICE GROUNDS - J. W. Thompson moved to have the office grounds fenced and landscaped as per the plans that were previously made. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(14)

GRAVELLING STREETS, ETC. - J. W. Thompson moved to have some gravel hauled on the streets in the business district and trailer court and elsewhere as needed. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

The meeting recessed at noon and reconvened at 1:00 p. m. with the same members present as at the morning session.

(15)

PROSPECTIVE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY - Bob Robson from Automation Control Co. of Mountain View, California was recognized. Mr. Robson had made a proposal to the council in January to establish a plant to assemble electronic devices and he was wanting to know if the council had any questions about the proposal. He explained that the reason they were most interested in hiring women is because they are more adapted to that type of work but there will also be some jobs for men in testing and maintenance. Mr. Robson stated that he would have to know by May 1st whether or not the tribe was going to go along with his proposal as he has other places where he can locate. Mr. Robson described the electronic devices that would be assembled in the plant and stated that the basic or starting wage would be \$1.35 an hour. The available labor force, specifications of the building needed to house the plant, training of employees, etc. was discussed. It was pointed out that there would be a certain amount of risk in setting up a plant here and depending on the labor force that we have as they do not have a very good record of working steadily but the establishment of an industry here at Lower Brule is essential and was the intent of Congress when they provided funds in the Big Bend legislation for industrial development. Carl Smith informed the council and Mr. Robson that they were waiting for a report from the Area Office on Mr. Robson's proposal and as soon as this is received which should be by the first of next week the council can then act on the proposal.

(16)

LAND - HELEN TAIL - Helen Tail inquired if she was entitled to a payment from the Big Bend Settlement as she had owned land on the Lower Brule Reservation. The records were checked and it was found that she is a Pine Ridge allottee and had owned interests in LB-71, Brat Eagle Thunder and LB-72, Boy Eagle Thunder which had been sold the Tribe several years ago. It was explained to her that having been a land owner did not make her eligible to participate in the Big Bend settlement, that only tribal members received the benefits unless a person owned land that was in the Big Bend taking area.

(17)

LAW AND ORDER - Mr. Edzards introduced Mr. Olaf Vinje, Special Officer from Pierre Agency, to the council. Mr. Vinje transferred to Pierre from Red Lake Agency.

Mrs. Alvina Hudson, Chief Judge of the Tribal Court, informed the council that many problems are coming up because more than one family are living in one house although we have an ordinance against this. She asked if a person had been designated to enforce this ordinance as she thought the Planning Commission had suggested that such a person be appointed. She was informed that no such appointment has yet been made. She also advised the council of the difficulties they have when a non-Indian is involved as a violator since the tribal court has no jurisdiction over a non-Indian. Mr. Edzards stated that our police officers are deputized and could pick up a non-Indian violator and turn him over to the Sheriff.

Richard LaRoche entered the meeting at this time, 2:15 p. m.

Mr. LaRoche advised Mr. Edzards that one of the boys who had been in jail at Fort Thompson told him that one of the police was using a lead filled glove to beat the prisoners with and he asked if this was true. Mr. Edzards said that he didn't think this was true but that he would have a thorough investigation made to find out if this charge is true or not.

Mrs. Hudson informed the council that she needs three active associate judges but has only two. She was advised that John Mills had been appointed with Rev. Holland as an alternate but Mr. Mills could not accept because of his employment with the State so Rev. Holland would be advised of his appointment as associate judge.

Mrs. Hudson advised the council that they have two juveniles that have been sentenced and they are trying to get them into a school for delinquent boys but are running into the problem of tuition and she asked if the council could help out on this. Mr. LaRoche asked if a juvenile could be detained in jail. Mrs. Hudson advised him that under the Juvenile Code of the Tribal Court he could be confined. Mrs. Hudson stated that there seems to be nothing they can do for these juveniles as they put them out on probation and it's just putting them back into trouble because they don't have any cooperation from the parents and she thought this school for delinquent boys would be a better place to put them. Richard LaRoche moved to help these boys by paying their tuition if there is any money available for this purpose. J. W. Thompson asked to amend the motion to make the money available to pay the tuition. Richard LaRoche moved to amend his motion to make the money available to pay the tuition for these boys to go to a school for delinquent boys. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Mr. LaRoche cited several abuses of prisoners at Fort Thompson that he said were told him by a person who had been detained in jail there. He stated that this person had written letters out and after that they tightened up on him and started giving him the third degree and that one of the officers would take him off to the side and curse him where there were no witnesses, also that he served long sentences but was never made a trustee while others just came in and were made trustees. Mr. Vinje advised him that they are made trustees based on their behavior. Mr. LaRoche also stated that this person told him that he had been made to serve time without being sentenced. Mrs. Hudson denied that this was true. Mr. LaRoche said that he also had heard complaints that the prisoners are only allowed certain times for smoking, they must take the mattresses off their beds during the day, there are no books in the library, etc. J. W. Thompson stated that they should keep in mind that when you are detained in jail you have a loss of certain privileges and you can't expect it to be like home. Mr. Vinje said that the officers in charge of the jail will be trained according to Bureau of Prisons standards if they have not already received this training and their jail standards will be set up after the Bureau of Prison standards. He said that what has gone on over there in the past he can't answer for if there have been any violations in the operation of the jail but that they are not running a club. He said that jail isn't supposed to be a desirable place to come to but that they will treat the prisoners fairly and that he will look into the charges that have been brought up today.

MENTAL HEALTH - Mrs. Hudson stated that if the council has the opportunity to bring any type of mental health care to the reservation she thought they should give it deep consideration because anything that can be brought in here to help some of these people with their mental health problems, family problems, and drinking problems would be of great help. Mr. Edzards said that they have been encouraging Public Health to provide psychiatric help and the council should let them know that they are in favor of this. Mrs. Hudson stated that at a mental health session she had attended they found that the state wants to know what type of mental health program is needed on the reservations and that the health committees should make a study and find out what the people need in the way of a mental health program. J. W. Thompson moved to request the Public Health Service to expand their program to furnish services for mental health. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(19)

BLUE RIBBON PACKING CO. - Mr. LaRoche reported that he had attended a meeting at Fort Thompson on April 1st with the Blue Ribbon Packing Co. of Mason City, Iowa who would like to establish a packing plant in this area which would cost around a million dollars. They would kill around 500 head a day and would employ about 80 workers. They would use every part of the animal, meat, bones, blood and hide and all that would go into the waste would be dirty water. The only question was on the water supply as it would take 700 gallons per animal and they would kill about 500 a day which mean they would need 350,000 gallons of water a day. Neither Fort Thompson nor Lower Brule has a water system that would handle that much water. Mr. LaRoche said that they were counting on getting an ARA loan and each tribe would have to put in around \$350,000. He said they would need about 10 acres of land and 40 acres of it would be for a lagoon area. Mr. Edzards stated that they had asked them to furnish them with certain information such as water supply, etc. and they are getting the information they asked for. Richard LaRoche moved that the council will participate in the Blue Ribbon Packing Co. venture if the company can obtain an ARA loan for 65% of the cost. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(20)

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN REQUEST - A letter dated March 31, 1965 from Orville C. Langdeau was read in which he asked for consideration in obtaining a tribal small business loan for the purpose of starting a radio & television sales and service shop. Clarence Thompson moved that Mr. Langdeau be advised that the small business loans are only for businesses on the reservation and to suggest that he contact the Small Business Association office in Pierre and apply for a small business loan. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

LEASE TRIBAL LAND - A letter dated April 7, 1965 from Laura Ziegler was read in which she requested a lease on 20 acres of land adjacent to the 20 acres she is buying on which her house is located. The land is described as the $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 31, 107-73. J. W. Thompson moved to lease the $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 31, 107-73 to Laura Ziegler. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(22)

A.D. - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to approve the division of the allotment of Rosie Big Star, wherein Lonnie Goodlow will convey to the Lower Brule Tribe an undivided $\frac{3}{20}$ interest in and to the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 9, 108-73 valued at \$1200.00 and reserving all the minor's respective interest in minerals and the Lower Brule Tribe will convey to Lonnie Goodlow, the S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ and S $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 9, 108-73 containing 25 acres valued at \$1250.00 subject to reservation of minerals by prior Indian owners and to waive the \$50.00 difference in land values. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to amend Resolutions No. 65-50, adopted December 2, 1964; Res. No. 64-20, adopted October 2, 1963, and Resolution No. 65-68, adopted March 3, 1965 by correcting the acreage from 0.61 to 4.78 acres tribal land to St. Mary's Catholic Cemetery; and from 5 acres to 8.46 acres tribal land to the New Holy Comforter Cemetery for relocation of cemeteries. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of the following described lands and authorize payment from the Land Management Program Funds under P. L. 87-734: LB-86, Eagle Horse No. 1, Estate, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 27, 109-77 @ \$1,600.00; LB-1021, Catherine Eagle Thunder, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 9, 107-74 @ \$2,375.00; LB-1044, Judy Agnes Blube Estate, Lots 1, 2, E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 31, 108-75 @ \$2,900.00; LB-1063, Stanley Two Hawk Estate, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 20, 108-76 @ \$2,800.00. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of LB-622, Ida Two Hawk, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 21, 107-76 and authorize payment from the General Fund. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(23)

ASSOCIATE JUDGES WAGES - Richard LaRoche moved to establish the wage scale of the associate judges at \$1.50 per hour plus mileage as recommended by the Chief Judge. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(24)

HOLDING CELL - Richard LaRoche stated that it would be much better if we had a holding cell at Lower Brule rather than taking all prisoners to jail as some of them only need to be detained in a cell for a few hours and then turned loose rather than taking them to Fort Thompson and then running them through court.

J. W. Thompson moved to request the BIA to build a holding cell at Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(25)

MILLER RANCH FARM LAND - The Chairman asked the council what they wanted to do with the Miller Place as there is some farm ground there, about 240 acres. The council discussed the leasing of this land whether it should be crop share or cash rental. J. W. Thompson moved to advertise this land for lease for a cash rental to the highest bidder. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(26)

SMITH RANCH - A question was posed as to the status of the purchase of the Smith Ranch. It was reported that the Tribe had offered \$40.00 per acre but \$60.00 per acre was still the price being asked. A letter from Philip Byrnes was read in which he opposed the the purchase of the Smith Ranch.

(27)

SCHOOL BUS ROUTE - The Chairman stated that he had just received a call from Lerwyn Svoboda, member of Dist. #14 School Board, advising him that the Allen School would be discontinued and he asked if the council would request the BIA to maintain the Cedar Creek Road which would be used as a school bus route. Richard LaRoche moved to request the BIA to give the school bus routes first preference for maintenance including snow removal and to include the Cedar Creek road which will be used as a bus route for children attending school in Kennebec. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(28)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p. m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on April 7, 1965.

Helen R. Thompson
Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 6 & 7, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on January 6 & 7, 1965 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:15 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present
Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain
Elsie Deloria
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent
Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas. Arrived at
10:40 a. m.
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms - Arrived
at 10:40 a. m.

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

IRRIGATION LITTLE BEND - Mr. DeJuan Strickland who is interested in irrigating land in Little Bend, and Mr. Corbin from Pierre Agency were present and Mr. Strickland's offer in developing the land for irrigation was discussed at some length but no decision as to whether the tribe should accept or reject his offer was made at this time since the development of this irrigation project would involve relocation of J. W. Thompson's livestock operation since he presently operates in the Little Bend area. Mr. Thompson was not present at the meeting at this time to discuss relocation arrangements.

(2)

POVERTY PROGRAM - Mr. Carl Smith, Resources Development Officer at Pierre Agency showed a film on the Job Corps which was very interesting and informative. At the conclusion of the film Mr. Edwards advised the council that the Area Office has been asked to furnish 8 persons by February 1st to be selected for the Job Corps and asked the council to recommend several young men between the ages of 16 and 21 so that they could be interviewed and one would be selected to go and another would be selected as an alternate.

(3)

IRRIGATION LITTLE BEND - The Chairman stated that Mr. J. W. Thompson is now present and the irrigation project at Little Bend can be discussed further. J. W. Thompson explained that he has been in the cattle business in the Little Bend area for 10 or 12 years and has put considerable money into the place. He stated that he is willing to move out but it will cost money to put in about 10 miles of fence in another unit plus other expenses that would result from moving and he felt he should not have to bear all this expense so that the tribe could run an irrigation experiment. He said that he had talked with Mr. Harrington and he thought a unit could be worked out in the Guy Smith unit which he could use for summer pasture but he would have to move his cattle back to Little Bend to winter since there is no hay land in the other unit. This could be done since there will still some land left in Little Bend that isn't irrigable.

There was further discussion on the irrigation development concerning price offered by Mr. Strickland, the fact that Leo Regner still has another year's lease on some of the farm land in Little Bend, the need for relocating the present operator in that area, etc. It was decided that the council could not at this time give Mr. Strickland a definite answer as to whether or not they would lease the Little Bend land to him for irrigation since the land is presently under lease and permit and proper arrangements would have to be made with the present occupants before it could be made available for irrigation development. A meeting of the Land Committee was scheduled for 10:00 a. m. on Friday, January 8th to meet with the Program Manager, Mr. Corbin and Mr. Edzards to work out the problems of relocation, etc. so that a lease can be negotiated with someone to irrigate the land in Little Bend. Mr. Strickland, Mr. Corbin and Mr. Edzards left the meeting.

Mr. Robert Ruff entered the meeting and the council discussed with him his proposal to irrigate the Little Bend area. Mr. Ruff was advised that there are certain things the Land Committee will have to work out before the council could decide if they will lease the land to him, to the other applicant or if they will advertise it.

The meeting recessed for dinner at noon and reconvened at 1:20 p. m. with all members present.

(4)

LEASE CORPS LAND - Mr. Hubert Hall from the Corps of Engineers asked the council if they wanted to exercise their priority and lease from the Corps 327.68 acres of land in the Big Bend taking that was formerly submarginal land at a price of \$273.00. The council asked Mr. Hall for more time to consider this proposal until they can consult their attorney since the other submarginal lands on the reservation are being used by the tribe rent free. Mr. Hall agreed to give the council until February 9th to advise the Corps if they wanted to lease the 327.68 acres of land.

(5)

LETTER ON ELECTRIC BILL - Richard LaRoche stated that he resented a letter he had received from the Chairman relative to his electric bill for the reason that the letter insinuated that he had asked for an exception because of his position as a tribal councilman and he wanted it understood that he had never asked that an exception be made for him. He also stated that the tribe has access to his check and they can withhold what he owes for electricity today and that he wanted them to see that all the other delinquent electric accounts were collected.

(6)

LEGISLATIVE LOBBYIST - Philip Byrnes requested the council to employ him as a registered legislative agent or lobbyist for the tribe for the 45 day session that will begin on January 19, 1965. No action was taken by the council but they agreed to consider his request and let him know of their decision.

(7)

PAY TELEPHONE - Mr. LaRoche suggested that the council request the telephone company to put in a pay phone at Lower Brule as there are many people wanting to make telephone calls and they are refused access to the phones in the offices, etc. to make long distance calls. The Chairman agreed to look into the matter.

ARA RANCH MANAGEMENT COURSE - The Program Manager advised the council that there are not enough persons interested in taking the Ranch Management Course that had been planned as the hours have been increased from 20 to 30 hours a week and most of the applicants who had signed up are unable to spend that much time each week to take the course. J. W. Thompson moved to drop the Ranch Management Course. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

LAW AND ORDER - Mr. Edzards advised the council that Mr. Lambert's death has left them without a Special Investigator and Mr. Young Deer will be Acting Special Investigator until a regular one is appointed.

(10)

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - Mr. Edzards stated that they have done some figuring on plans for an administration building and it would cost about \$20.00 per sq. foot to build and that the BIA can contribute between \$37,000 and \$39,000 toward the construction if they do the engineering. Mr. Edzards was advised that the council intended to visit Senator Mundt when the delegation goes to Washington for the inauguration as he had promised them that he would try to get an appropriation for an administration building.

(11)

COMPLEX ON INTERSTATE 90 - Mr. Edzards advised the council that there is a company interested in developing a complex based on an Indian motif and they would like to meet with the Crow Creek and Lower Brule councils. They would like to get assistance under the ARA but the area would have to be extended beyond the reservation to include the area on Interstate 90 for them to be eligible. This would have to be requested under the Big Bend Redevelopment Commission. Richard LaRoche moved that the council meet with the company that is interested in establishing a complex on Interstate 90 in this area. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(12)

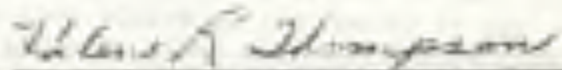
BIA GENERAL ASSISTANCE - Mr. LaRoche informed Mr. Edzards of some of the abuses that are being carried on by persons receiving welfare assistance and asked if something could be done so that the children of these persons would receive the benefit of the assistance instead of allowing groceries to be purchased with welfare money and then selling these groceries and leaving the children go hungry. Mr. Edzards stated that they are aware that there are such practices being carried on and he would welcome a solution to the problem. He said that taking the children away from such parents might be the answer in some cases but they have difficulty in finding foster homes. Mr. Edzards said that he would like to meet with the Law and Order Committee and the judge and see if something could be worked out.

(13)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, advised the council that the situation regarding the store looks pretty black and he asked Mr. Jerry Little to explain the financial report that his company prepared. Mr. Little explained the financial report and said that in the six week period from November 16, 1964 to December 29, 1964 there has been approximately a \$2000 loss which indicates that the store is doing a very low volume of business and a considerable amount of merchandise is being stolen. Mr. Little suggested that the store be sold as he felt it could be operated all right by an individual family but not as a tribal enterprise. The council discussed the problem of the store and what disposition to make of it but no decision was made.

J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn until tomorrow at 10:00 a. m. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:30 p. m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a regular meeting held on January 6, 1965.


Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES OF THE LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL - JANUARY 7 & 8,
1965.

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on January 6, 7, & 8, 1965 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman Richard Thompson, at 10:00 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas.
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms
Elsie Deloria
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain

ABSENT

Richard LaRoche, Jr.

(14)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - Mr. Everette Fletcher of Reliance, South Dakota entered the meeting at this time and asked the council of the store operation to date and what the volume of business has been since the store has been in operation. Mr. Fletcher's proposition to the council was to manage the store and after a year he would buy the stock and rent the building provided the volume of business increased and stated he would manage the store for \$550.00 per month and this salary would include his wife's salary too. Mr. Fletcher also stated he would hire Indian labor when needed otherwise he felt he and his wife could manage the store and he would have his children helping in the summer. Chairman, Richard Thompson advised Mr. Fletcher the council would discuss his proposition further and give his proposal consideration and inform him one way or the other as to what the council decides. The council thanked Mr. Fletcher for coming to the meeting and offering his proposal, etc. The council discussed the store situation further and to some length.

(15)

EXTEND LAND CONSOLIDATION AREA - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to extend the land consolidation area to include sections the Miller Ranch included which were outside the consolidation area. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(16)

REQUEST FOR PAYMENT - Mr. M. J. Sonosky requested payment for his services under contract No. 667 and covered the period from Sept. 15, 1958 through October 3, 1962. Motion was made by Clarence Thompson to adopt a resolution approving payment for these services to Mr. Sonosky as stated in his contract. Mr. Thompson's motion then died for lack of a second.

(17)

PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY - Winona Long moved to adopt a resolution approving the amendment of the Ordinance No. LB-63C adopted on August 21, 1962. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(18)

ENROLLMENT - Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution the council deny the enrollment of Mary Dolores Tapley, daughter of Mr. & Mrs. Britt Tapley, born June 15, 1952 as she does not meet the membership requirements in accordance with Article II, of the Constitution of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, and to adopt a resolution approving the enrollment of the following named children: Burton Verdeil Goodface, son of Mr. & Mrs. Cephaiz Goodface, born October 5, 1963 and Kevin Wade Ness, born September 7, 1964, son of Fanniel Quilt, motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(19)

STARTING GATE - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of a starting gate for the use of training horses this spring. Motion seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(20)

EDUCATION COMMITTEE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution the Tribe assist Reliance School Board to promote school re-organization that would result in a larger and better high school at Reliance for the Lower Brule children to attend. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(21)

REQUEST FOR EDUCATIONAL GRANT - A letter from Mr. Frank C. Estes, member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe requesting the council's consideration for an educational grant for three years which will enable him to return to college to obtain his Doctor's Degree in Philosophy at either Harvard or Washington University. J. W. Thompson moved the Education Committee give Mr. Estes request further study and to obtain more information from him concerning this request. Motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

UNITED SIOUX TRIBES - A letter from the United Sioux Tribes advising the council of a resolution needed to recommend to the Governor that Indian Members of the South Dakota Indian Commission be either Tribal Presidents or someone elected to tribal leadership. There will be (6) appointments made by the Governor. Clarence Thompson moved to have the Chairman represent the tribe and Winona Long as off-reservation representative and for their names to be submitted to represent the tribe as a whole. Andrew Estes seconded motion and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(23)

ARROW, INC.- A letter from the Arrow, Inc. dated December 26, 1964 an organization working on behalf of American Indian, Health, Education, Housing and Welfare, extending an invitation to representatives who will be attending the Inauguration of President Johnson as guests for a luncheon sponsored by the Arrow, Inc. at the Gramercy Inn, at noon, January 21, 1965. The theme of the luncheon will be Economic Development on Indian Lands. Clarence Thompson moved the representatives going to Washington, D.C. accept this invitation and seconded by J.W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(24)

FINANCE OFFICER - Mrs. Joyce Estes, Finance Officer, entered the meeting and asked the council to reconsider her resignation as Finance Officer and stated her reasons for resigning were because she felt the council was going to put all the work on her since they were thinking of decreasing the office force. The employment committee advised her they will discuss her resignation further as soon as the report is heard by the council of their meeting held December 9, 1964.

The meeting recessed for dinner at noon and reconvened at 1:45 p.m. with all members present.

(25)

REPORT OF EMPLOYMENT COMMITTEE - The report of the Employment Committee held on December 9, 1964 with following members present: Richard LaRoche, Jr., Chairman, other members present; Andrew Estes Clarence Thompson also present were Supt. Edzards and Elsie Deloria Recording Secretary. The report was read to the council and Clarence Thompson stated Supt. Edzards who was at the meeting on the 9th of December seemed to be in agreement with the recommendations made by the Employment Committee. The Council discussed, changed and the reasons for each of the recommendations were made by the committee. Clarence Thompson moved the council accept the recommendations after the council had discussed and made some changes. Winona Long seconded the motion and the motion was carried by a vote of 4 for, 2 not voting, and none against. The following recommendations were made by the Employment Committee:

1. Abolish the Program Manager's position- for reasons stated
The program manager's position will not need full time attention as the work load has decreased and, since the program manager is on the council and on various committee's- the proposals made through the Program Manager still have to come through the council for final approval or disapproval and the Employment Committee feels the council can take care of the Program Manager's duties.
2. Reclassify the Executive-Secretary's position to Clerk-Steno at a GS-5 rating per annum.
3. The Clerk-Typist position to a part time basis at 3 or 4 days per month for the purpose of recording and making reports for the Commodity Program which has to be sent each month to the Dept. of Public Instruction at Pierre, South Dakota.

4. To employ a general counsel from South Dakota and for the Employment Committee to take care of this and present to the council for approval or disapproval of prospectives.

(26)

GAME WARDEN WAGES - J.W. Thompson asked the council what they were going to do about the game warden position and whether or not they think it is justifiable. The council discussed this question and Winona Long stated they should leave this up to the Employment Committee as to what changes need to be made, etc.

(27)

FINANCE OFFICER'S POSITION - J. W. Thompson moved to rescind the previous motion made on December 26, 1964 to accept the Finance Officer's resignation as the tribe is in great need of her services and the office force will not be able to get along without her as the work load is too much for other office employees to handle and now especially after the council has decreased the Clerk-Typist position to 3 or 4 days per month. Winona Long seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for, 1 not voting and 1 against.

(28)

APPLICANTS FOR SMALL BUSINESS LOAN - The Council reviewed the two applications for small business loans to Mr. & Mrs. Davis Groome and Mr. & Mrs. Dalmar Smith to buy the stock in the store and operate it and to rent the building from the tribe. After much discussion and study of both applications the council decided both applicants didn't have any security for such a loan and neither one has had enough business experience.

(29)

NCAI- A letter from Vine Deloria, Jr. informing the council of a meeting the NCAI will hold January 21, 1965 at Washington, D.C. and asked the council for proper authorization of a tribal representative to cast a vote in behalf of the tribe for the Executive Council meeting or convention. The council decided to leave this authorization of casting a vote at such meeting to the Chairman, Richard Thompson or the Vice-Chairman, Andrew Estes.

(30)

DELEGATION TO ATTEND INAUGURATION - Winona Long moved to have the Chairman select the delegation to accompany him to Washington for the Inauguration January 21, 1965. The delegation will leave January 17, 1965 from Pierre, South Dakota by Western Airlines. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(31)

page 8 LAND COMMITTEE - The council discussed the sale of Larsen Ranch and decided his offer was too high and aren't interested in buying his ranch.

(32)

Land Transactions - Applications for sale of 80 acres of Mrs. White Bird to be referred to Supt. Edwards, Pierre Agency for further explanation and clarification.

The land trade and sale of Lucy Fire Cloud be referred to the Land appraiser for appraisal accompanied by a member of the Tribal Land Committee. The following described land: Lucy Fire Cloud, LB No.-975 for sale to tribe, $S\frac{1}{2}S\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 30-107-74 containing 159.12 acres.

Lee Fire Cloud(Samuel) Allotment No. LB-204, for sale to the tribe, Lots 7, 8, 9, 10 sec. 3, 106-74 containing 159.90 acres.

Ruth Fire Cloud - Allotment No. LB-903 for sale to tribe, $SE\frac{1}{4}$, sec. 31-107-74 containing 160.00 acres.

Exchange of land, Jessie Castaway Fire Cloud, RS-882, $SE\frac{1}{4}$, Section 34, Township 107 North, Range 74 West, containing 160 acres, more or less for $E\frac{1}{2}N\frac{1}{4}$, section 36, Township 107 North, Range 74 West, containing 80 acres, more or less.

Application for patent in fee or for the sale of Indian Land- Allottee- Donald Howe Frazier, estate NO. 1037 for sale to the tribe described as follows: $S\frac{1}{2}SE\frac{1}{4}, S\frac{1}{2}SW\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 29, 107-72 excluding the $NW\frac{1}{4}SW\frac{1}{4}SE\frac{1}{4}$ & $W\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}SW\frac{1}{4}SW\frac{1}{4}$ taken for the Big Bend Dam containing 145 acres. The land committee recommended to the council sale of land from Mrs. Angela Hoffman Frazier, land belonging to husband Donald Howe Frazier.

Gilbert Crazy Bull Unit 62- Request to sell land to tribe, this land is outside the consolidation area. J. W. Thompson moved a letter be written to Gilbert Crazy Bull to contact heirs to advertise the sale of land. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. This motion made by J. W. Thompson to include other land listed for recommendation for appraisal by Mr. Friesberg. Clarence Thompson moved the council tour the Guy Smith Ranch and consider this land for purchase. If interested in the land they will have the land appraised. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(33)

HEALTH CONFERENCE AT VERMILLION, S.D. - J. W. Thompson moved to leave the selection of the delegation to attend Indian Leaders' Conference at Vermillion, South Dakota up to the Health Committee. Winona Long seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(34)

LETTER - A letter from Mrs. Marlene Packman was read and she requested assistance from the tribe on her land sale money which is still in the processing stage. Clarence Thompson moved a letter be written informing Mrs. Packman of the tribe's policy concerning loans. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(35)

GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING - J. W. Thompson moved to have the general council meeting at the tribal hall on February 12, 1965 to begin at 3:00 p.m. with a feed at 6:00 p.m. and an Indian dance or film showing after the feed. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(36)

SUBMARGINAL LANDS LEGISLATION - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to authorize Marvin J. Sonosky, General Counsel for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal, to draft legislation for introduction in Congress whereby title to the submarginal lands within the boundaries of the consolidation area on the Lower Brule reservation be vested in the name of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and to be submitted separately from legislation affecting submarginal lands on other reservations. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

LETTER - A letter from Peter Flute was read requesting the council's assistance to help him get wood or coal. J. W. Thompson advised the council he would take care of Mr. Flutes request.

(37)

MINUTES - Winona Long moved to make the following correction in the minutes of December 2, 1964, the No. 18 paragraph to read: Richard LaRoche, Jr. moved to appoint Elsie Deloria as assistant Sec'y-Treas. to Winona Long and for Miss Deloria to be bonded. Clarence Thompson moved to approve the minutes for the regular meeting December 2, 1964 and special meeting December 16, 1964. Motion seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Andrew Estes moved to adjourn until tomorrow at 10:00 a.m. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a regular meeting held January 7, 1965.

Elsie Deloria, Recording Secretary

The meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held January 8, 1965 at 1:45 p.m. at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson with the quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas.
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms

ABSENT

Richard LaRoche, Jr.
Elsie Deloria

(39)

LAND COMMITTEE REPORT - Supt. Edzards will request an easement from the Corps of Engineers for water rights and will draw a schedule for advertisement to be effective for 30 days for the irrigation project.

(40)

TRIBAL STORE OPERATION - A motion was made by J. W. Thompson that the council wait one week in order to contact possible store operators, or hire a manager on salary basis. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(41)

EDUCATION - The education Committee set a date for a meeting with Reliance Education Board and decided to arrange a meeting with Fort Thompson Tribal Council. The date was set for January 12, 1965 at 1:00 p.m. at the Ft. Thompson library on the possibility of formulating plans for a high school located at Reliance, South Dakota and the feasibility of such a venture.

(42)

EMPLOYMENT COMMITTEE - A written request from Aurelia Pourier to be completely dismissed from the Clerk-Typist position. Motion was made by Clarence Thompson that the council grant Mrs. Pouriers request so that she may be eligible for unemployment compensation. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(43)

SIXTH ANNUAL INDIAN CONFERENCE & SW CONFERENCE - To be held March 12-13, 1965 on the campus of the Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. This notice was turned over to the Education Committee for further study and consideration.

(44)

(4)

EMPLOYMENT - Application for employment from Mrs. Eva Nichols for employment at the tribal office. Motion was made by J. W. Thompson that her application be placed on file with the Employment Committee and her letter be answered. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(4)

LAND APPRAISAL - A motion was made by Clarence Thompson that the Grassrope land be appraised after the formal applications are made for sale of described land: allottee Judy Agnes P.S. Flute No. 1014, NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$, Lot 1 & 2 of NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 31, 102-75, containing 154.63 acres.

(4)

ADJOURNMENT - Clarence Thompson made a motion for adjournment. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a regular meeting held on January 8, 1965.

Winona Long, Recording Secretary

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
FEBRUARY 3, 4, & 5, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on February 3, 4, & 5, 1965 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:45 A. M. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain
Elsie Deloria
Richard LaRoche, Jr.
J.W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms

ABSENT

Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas.
Arrived at 11:15 a.m.

Also present at the meeting; Mr. Joseph Brewer, Realty Officer from Pierre Agency.

The meeting was opened with the Chaplain leading the Council in the Lord's Prayer.

(1)

LAND AMENDMENT OF RESOLUTION 65-30 - Richard LaRoche, Jr. moved to adopt a resolution to amend resolution No. 65-30 by adding after the land description of allotment L-15 the words "reserving unto the seller the buildings located thereon." Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

LB-325 - Rosie Big Star - Clarence Thompson moved the council accept the request from Bureau of Indian Affairs for the proposed partitionment of LB-325 in which remaining 3/20 interest is owned by Lonnie Goodlow, an orphaned minor so that he would own a specific 25 acre tract and to proceed with requests for appraisals. Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr. and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

PURCHASE OF LAND - J.W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving purchase of following land and to authorize payment from Land Management funds under P.L. 87-734. LB-142, Small waisted Bear, Estate, purchase price; \$2,963.00, LB-856, Francis B. Brave Estate - \$3,000.00, LB-962, Alice LaRoche- \$4,000.00, Agnes Howa (Fee Owned Land) purchase price, \$5,856.50, and to approve purchase of LB-36 Eagle Horse, #1, Estate and to authorize payment from the General Fund for the purchase price of \$3,560.00. Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr. and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

REVOCABLE PERMIT - J.W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to authorize the Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer of the Tribal Council to execute an agreement between the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs granting permission to use 13,209.22 acres of submarginal land on the reservation rent free from November 1, 1964 for an indefinite period in accordance with certain conditions set forth in said agreement. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

SUBMARGINAL LAND - J.W. Thompson moved to authorize payment from the general fund for submarginal rental fee for the years 1963 & 1964 for the amount of \$3,905.00. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

REQUEST FOR APPRAISAL - J.W. Thompson moved the tribe request appraisal on Jerauld Jandreau 60 acres. Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr. and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

ENROLLMENT - Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution to enroll Jerauld Jandreau's twins; Rodrick James & Randall Jerome as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. Motion seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

ATTORNEY'S EXPENSES - Richard LaRoche, Jr. moved the council acknowledge receipt of Marvin J. Sonosky application for Attorney's Fees for the Big Bend Dam Legislative Settlement under Contract No. 667 for the amount of \$66,274.00 and the Budget & Finance Committee will study this contract further. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

Recess for lunch - 11:45 A. M. - Meeting reconvened at 1:10 P.M.

RELIANCE SCHOOL RE-ORGANIZATION - Members of the Reliance School Board were present at the meeting at this time; Mr. Sattler, Mr. Frank Butt and Mr. Merrill Karler. They inquired of the council who attended the Inauguration in Washington as to what advice they received from their attorney concerning the Reliance School Re-Organization. The delegation advised the school board the assistance from the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe was still in effect but that the push must come from the Reliance School Board. The Council and School Board discussed this matter to some length.

(10)

RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT For ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY - Mr. Carl Smith, from Pierre Agency, Mr. Harder from Aberdeen Area Office and Mr. Massey from Cheyenne-Eagle Butte. Mr. Hafner from Automation Control Co. in Mountain View, California who is the representative of the prospect interested in the establishment of an electronics manufacturing facility on the Lower Brule Reservation was also present to answer any questions the council may have concerning the proposal made by the prospect interested in development of the Electronics Industry. Winona Long moved the council investigate this proposal further based on the salability of the product. The motion was seconded by J.W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(11)

BOY SCOUTS - The registration fee for the Boy Scouts and a subscription for Boy's Life for the total amount of \$21.50. Members of the Boy Scouts are as follows: Rodney Warner, Phillip Langreau, Harold Small, George Estes, Cleveland Skunk, Everett Wilson, Cecil Collins, Patrick Wilson, Everett Goodface, Lawrence Goodlow and Clyde Sawalla. There is \$87.75 allowed in the budget for fiscal year 1965 which will cover the amount of \$21.50.

(12)

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - Council and Mr. Edzards discussed the plans for the new proposed administrative building. The Bureau of Indian Affairs will begin floor plans to initiate the bill to be presented in Congress.

(13)

ADJOURNMENT - J.W. Thompson moved to adjourn until February 4, 1965 at 10:00 A. M. Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr. and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

FEBRUARY 4, 1965

MINUTES (cont.) The meeting was called to order by the Chairman Richard Thompson, at 10:00 A.M. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
J.W. Thompson, Sgt. At Arms
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain
Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas.
Elsie DeLoria
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

(14)

HIGHSCHOOL RODEO - Lawrence Thompson informed the council of getting the highschool rodeo on the ball, and for the announcements to be made and sent before the 1st of March, 1965. The highschool rodeo will be held May 1st & 2nd, 1965 weather permitting. Lawrence also advised the council of a letter he received from Cliff Jensen requesting contract on steers and calves which will be used for the rodeo's this summer. The price of the calves and steers will be \$65- \$105 & \$110.00. The Council decided they would need feed for the stock, protein blocks, mineral salts, etc. J.W. Thompson moved the tribe purchase a traveling trophy for the Highschool Rodeo and to be awarded to the highschool team winning the trophy for a period of (3) years will maintain possession. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(15)

PURCHASE OF STOCK FOR RODEO'S - Richard LaRoche, Jr. moved the tribe purchase 25 each, calves & steers to be used at the rodeo's and for the rodeo committee to look over the stock before purchasing. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(16)

UNITED SIOUX TRIBE'S MEETING - Chairman, Richard Thompson and Clarence Thompson attended the United Sioux Tribe's Meeting which was held at Pierre, South Dakota on the 30th of January, 1965.

(17)

LETTER - A letter from Mr. Charles G. Geboe, Director of Indian Education at Pierre, South Dakota dated February 3, 1965 requesting a copy of the tribal organizational chart and a copy of the Constitution & Bylaws which will be used at the United Sioux Tribe's meeting to be held February 9, 1965 at the city hall in Pierre, S.D. This information will also be used in helping to inform the general public and to try to correct any distorted views or image that any non-Indians in the state of South Dakota have about tribal governments. Winona Long moved the council attend the meeting at Pierre of the United Sioux Tribe's and to send Mr. Geboe the information he requested. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(18)

SUBMARGINAL LAND TAKING AREA - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to request that the Corps of Engineers allow the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe to use the 327.68 acres of formerly submarginal land rent free the same as other submarginal lands on the reservation. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(19)

COMPLEX ON INTERSTATE 90 - J. W. Thompson moved that the tribe will not participate in assisting Mr. Kruijpers proposal for the Complex on Interstate 90 but, the tribe will support extension of ARA for employment for the Indian. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against, one not voting.

(20)

GENERAL TRIBAL MEETING - Winona Long moved to appoint Elsie Deloria as the Chairman of the food planning committee for the general tribal meeting. The motion was seconded by J.W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The menu for general tribal meeting will be: Bar-B-Que buffalo, Baked Beans, Potatoe Chips, Coffee & Raised Doughnuts. Mr. Edwards advised the council they could use the school facilities for cooking the meat.

(21)

EMPLOYMENT - Letter from J. W. Thompson dated February 2, 1965 to the council in reference to the council's action January 6, 7 & 8, 1965 of abolishing the Program Manager's position and stated he felt he is entitled to a 30-day notice in writing advising him of the termination of his position as stated in the contract and that he has complied with the provisions thereof and the council should do likewise. Any changes made by the Council in the Administrative Program or any other programs can not be considered final unless the programs are modified by resolution of the tribal council which must be approved by the Secretary of Interior and this procedure was not followed by the Council at this meeting.

Letter from Mrs. Aurelia Pourier dated February 3, 1965 in which she stated there was a misunderstanding in her note to the council and was printed wrong in the minutes that she was asking for a complete dismissal and that her request to the council on January 3, 1965 was done only after she learned of the council's and employment committee's action of January 7, 1965 to reduce her position to a 3 or 4 day a month basis. Mrs. Pourier requested the council give her a 30-day notice in writing as states in her contract when council agreed to give her a complete dismissal.

(22)

STORE OPERATION - Winona Long moved the tribe close the store immediately and for the stock to be sold at wholesale price on strictly cash basis. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and 2 against, 1 the Chairman not voting. J. W. Thompson and Elsie Deloria voting against.

(23)

30-day Notice in Writing to Program Manager - Winona Long moves the Chairman dictate a letter immediately to J. W. Thompson stating his duties and responsibilities are to be terminated as of 30 days from the date of the motion abolishing his position as Program Manager. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and 2 not voting, Winona Long and Chairman, Richard Thompson.

Page 6

(24)

CLERK-TYPIST POSITION - Motion was made by Elsie Deloria to rescind the motion made on the date of January 8, 1965 which reduced the Clerk-Typist position to 3 or 4 days per month and to keep Mrs. Fournier employed and to retain her services under the contract which would expire April 22, 1965 at which time the matter of continuing or renewing her contract could be considered. Motion died due to lack of second.

(25)

INVESTMENT OF TRIBAL FUNDS - A letter from Mr. Edwards dated February 2, 1965 relative to the investment of idle interest funds. A motion was made by Richard LaRoche, Jr. to write a letter to Mr. Edwards informing him of the council's interest for investment of these funds so that they will draw a higher rate of interest and where these funds could be invested. Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(26)

REQUEST FOR APPRAISAL - Clarence Thompson moved to request an appraisal on Frank Elack Dog allotment containing 65 acres. Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr. and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(27)

REQUEST PAYMENT FOR WELL - A letter from Lucille & Elmer Durkin requesting the tribe pay the balance on their well under the Livestock Program. Clarence Thompson moved the tribe pay the amount allowed under the Livestock Program which states "One water development will be provided each operator of sixty or more breeding cows at no cost to the operator or his plan provided the operator makes provision that the development conforms to and earns cost share payments provided by ASC and further provided that the total obligations for this purpose do not exceed \$2000.00." Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(28)

REQUEST FOR EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE - A letter from Frank C. Estes requesting an educational grant to further his education toward a Ph.D at either UCLA or Washington University and stated that the door to further education shouldn't be closed at the 4-yr. college level, i.e. a B.A. or B.S., but left open to any Indian student who wants to go right on through a Master's Degree effort on to the final Ph.D. Motion by J.W. Thompson to send Mr. Estes an application for an educational grant to be completed and returned to Mr. Williams, Motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(29)

HIGHSCHOOL & COLLEGE GRANT - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving a highschool grant for Phyllis Thompson for the amount of \$30.00 and a \$500.00 college grant for Allen DeWitt who is presently attending college at Taft Junior College, Taft, California. Motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(30)

IRRIGATION PROJECT - A letter from Leo Ragner dated 2/9/65 inquiring about the irrigation project in the Little Bend Area. Richard LaRoche, Jr. moved a letter be written to Mr. Ragner advising him that the irrigation project is still pending and when the Miller Ranch is up for bid on lease he will be given due consideration. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(31)

LIVESTOCK LOAN APPLICATION - J. W. Thompson moved the tribe approve the application for a livestock loan for Alfred Ziegler pending investigation and inspection of the application. Motion seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr. and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(32)

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY - J. W. Thompson moved the council hire an Executive Secretary. Richard LaRoche, Jr. seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for, 1 against and 2 not voting.
AMEND MOTION - Elsie Deloria moved to amend J.W. Thompson's motion to hire Helen Thompson as executive secretary at a GS-7 rating. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche, Jr. and carried by a vote of 4 for, 1 against and 2 not voting.

(33)

STAFF MEETING - J. W. Thompson moved the Chairman hold a staff meeting as soon as possible to iron out any difficulties or problems with the office force and to get the office force and the council to get going in a more pleasant atmosphere. Winona Long seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(34)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche, Jr. moved to adjourn until February 5, 1965 at 10:00 a.m. Motion was seconded by J.W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

MINUTES (cont.) FEBRUARY 5, 1965

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 10:15 AM with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

PRESENT

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Soc'y-Treas.
J.W. Thompson, Sgt. At Arms
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain
Elsie Deloria

ABSENT

Richard LaRoche, Jr.

(35)

REPORT ON CONFERENCE AT ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. - Linda Thompson, Wilma Fire Cloud, Kay Thompson and Elsie Deloria reported to the Council of the conference held at Albuquerque, New Mexico and their convictions and what they learned from the conference.

REPORT FROM LINDA THOMPSON - That the conference proved to be worthwhile and that she learned the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe isn't the only tribe with problems such as ; juvenile delinquency, drinking and people not cooperating. She also learned that there are many people who aren't Indian who are willing to help our people out of their ruts but, they will have to learn to help themselves first. Its very difficult to try an live a good, clean straight life and many of us choose the easy way of live such as drinking parties and stealing, etc.

REPORT FROM DARLENE DEWELL - The speeches and the conference at Albuquerque, N.M. was very educational, interesting and she wished many of the people from Lower Brule could have heard these speeches perhaps if they did their lives could be changing today and if the delegates who attended the conference could get the moral re-
armament movement started in Lower Brule many of our lives could be changing and it would be a better place in which to live.

(cont. on next page)

CONFERENCE AT ALBUQUERQUE (cont.)

REPORT FROM KAY THOMPSON - Her report to the council consisted of much the same as the other two girl's reports and what she learned from the Conference and that they hoped to attend many more conference's concerning Moral Re-Armament. This movement makes a person think alot about not only themselves but, what each one of us can do to make this a better place in which to live.

COMMENTS FROM J. W. Thompson * The moral re-armament movement seems to be a real good move and he stated he has taken the liberty to read the material on M.R.A. and the speech made by Mr. Peter Howard and that this movement is not only good for the Indians but it is good for everybody no matter what color, creed, etc. The young people see the world as it is today and are willing to do something about it. The present council isn't going to be here forever and the younger generation will be taking over.

Delegates from Albuquerque, N.M. - Delegates who attended the Conference at Albuquerque, N.M. were present at the meeting also, they are: Mr. Fred Shipley, from Michigan, Bill Saul from Iowa, Rachel Dole from California, Marcia Holland, from Calif., Judy Friedericksen from Denmark and Mr. Madsen also from Denmark but presently living in Minneapolis, Minn.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the council minutes of a regular meeting held February 3, 4, & 5, 1965.



Elsie Deloria, Recording Secretary

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
LOWER BRULE, SOUTH DAKOTA

FEBRUARY 5, 1965

(36)

LETTER - The Colorado River Indian Tribes extended an invitation to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe to attend their fair in Parker, Arizona, March 18 - 21, 1965.

(37)

SONOSKY - A motion was made by Clarence Thompson to pay Mr. Sonosky \$1,250.00 for services rendered the tribe under contract no. 14-20-0100-5503. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(38)

SMITH RANCH - The land committee gave their report on the Smith Ranch and a discussion followed as to whether the tribe was interested in the possibility of buying this ranch. Winona Long moved that we write a letter directly to Mr. Smith, informing him that we are interested in purchasing his ranch on a cash basis, and will offer \$40.00 per acre for the 7,340 acres which are on the reservation, and if he wishes to negotiate further to contact the Chairman. Motion was seconded by J.W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Council recessed for lunch at 12:30 P. M. Meeting called to order at 1:00 P. M. with following members present: J.W. Thompson, Clarence Thompson, Andrew Estes, Winona Long, and Richard Thompson.

(39)

LETTER OF 30-day Notice - Letter to J. W. Thompson from the Chairman, Richard Thompson informing him that his position as Program Manager was abolished at the last regular meeting which was held January 6, 7, & 8, 1965 and his duties as Program Manager and all responsibilities thereof are terminated. Clarence Thompson made a motion that the letter be made a part of the regular minutes. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(39a)

POURIER LETTER - Motion was made by Winona Long that Mrs. Aurelia Pourié's letter stating that her request was misprinted in the minutes be denied, that the minutes were correct. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 3 for and 1, J. W. Thompson voting against. J. W. Thompson stated that he wouldn't want to deny anyone their employment benefits.

(40)

SOUTH DAKOTA AERONAUTIC COMM. LETTER - The South Dakota Aeronautics Commission requested a meeting at Lower Brule with the proper officials to discuss the proposed development of an airport. The Chairman asked the council members who could be available February 8, 1965 to attend this meeting.

(41)

AMENDMENTS TO LAW & ORDER CODE - J. W. Thompson that the amendments to the revised law and order code under Ordinance No. LB-65-H as suggested by the Central Office under date of Jan. 12, 1965 be adopted by ordinance. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(42)

STATE COMM. TRAINING LETTER - Letter dated Jan. 21, 1965 from Robert W. Weins, State Community Employment Program Supervisor, advising the Council that the Federal government has disapproved the tribe's request to train 20 persons in Indian Arts and Crafts.

(43)

STATE COMMISSION OF INDIAN AFFAIRS - A letter dated Jan. 21, 1965 from Walter Andre, Coordinator, State Commission of Indian Affairs, requesting a meeting with the tribal council at Lower Brule. The Council decided to extend an invitation to Mr. Andre to attend their next regular meeting which will be held March 3, 1965.

(44)

TRIBAL STORE - The Chairman stated that Mrs. Geraldine Ziegler had called and wanted to know what lease terms the council had set up for the store. Discussion was held on this subject and it was agreed by the Council that \$100.00 a month rent and maintenance, utilities, and repair of equipment be borne by the operator or lessee. The council also discussed the procedures to be followed in closing the store. It was decided to lock the store, mark the merchandise at wholesale price and sell the goods on a strictly cash basis the following day.

(45)

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE "EXTRADITION OF OFFENDERS" - Mrs. Alvena Hudson entered the meeting and presented a copy of an ordinance of the Red Lake Tribe regarding extradition of offenders and recommended that we adopt this ordinance. Motion by Clarence Thompson that we adopt this ordinance "Extradition of Offenders" into our law and order code. Motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(46)

ASSOCIATE JUDGES - Mrs. Hudson also requested the tribe appoint a third judge as the Code so states that three are approved and she only has two judges and is in need of one more and would prefer a male judge as the other two are female. J.W.Thompson moved that we vote by secret ballot to elect Rev. Holland or Mr. John Mills as associate judge. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.
NEW ASSOCIATE JUDGE - Mr. John Mills was elected by vote and in the event that he will not accept this appointment, Rev. Holland will be contacted for acceptance of same.

(47)

CLERK OF COURTS - Mrs. Hudson requested that the Clerk of Courts position be placed on a permanent basis and stated she had no recommendations as to who should be placed in this position, but recommended the Clerk of Courts be paid the same pay scale as the Tribal Police. J. W. Thompson moved that we advertise the Clerk of Courts position as per Mrs. Hudson's recommendations. Motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(48)

AUTHORIZE COMMITTEE MEETINGS - Winona Long moved that no committee meetings be held unless so authorized by the Tribal Chairman, whereas these committees were set up by the Chairman. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(49)

COMMITTEE MEETINGS TO BE HELD - Chairman Richard Thompson authorized the following committee meetings: Credit Committee to meet with Alfred Ziegler, February 6, 1965 at 1:00 P.M. Program Committee to meet before the general tribal meeting to make plans for the agenda, etc.

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
MARCH 3, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on March 3, 1965 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:15 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Secretary-Treasurer
Richard LaRoche, Jr.
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms

Absent

Clarence Thompson, Chaplain - arrived
at 10:25 a. m.

In the absence of the Chaplain, the Lord's Prayer was recited in unison by the Council.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the January 6, 7 & 8, 1965 regular meeting and to approve the minutes of the Feb. 3, 4, & 5, 1965 regular meeting with the following corrections: Item 5, page 2 should show submarginal rental fee for the year 1963 in the amount of \$3935.00 and for 1964 in the amount of \$2197.06. Item 23, Page 6 should be voting as 4 for, 1, Richard LaRoche against, and 1, J. W. Thompson not voting. The motion to approve the minutes was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(2)

HIGHSCHOOL RODEO MAY 1 & 2, 1965 - Lawrence Thompson, member of the Rodeo Committee, suggested that the community have a clean-up drive before the high school rodeo so that the town will look presentable. The council agreed to cooperate with a clean-up drive and the details of how to initiate the clean-up were left up to the Citizen's Advisory Committee. Lawrence advised the council that they should decide definitely on who they are going to purchase the rodeo calves and steers from so that they could be purchased by April 15 as the Horseman's Club is going to have a play day on April 23 and the stock could be tried out then. Lawrence suggested changing the traveling trophy to a plaque as a trophy is more likely to get broken. This was agreeable with the council. It was also decided that the Rodeo Committee should meet and decide on the rules for determining points for winners.

The council discussed concession stands for the highschool rodeo. It was suggested that the council contact Basil Robertson to see if he was interested in setting up his stand to sell cotton candy, snow cones and popcorn. Winona Long thought a letter should be written to Basil Robertson asking him to pay

the 10% due the tribe for the concession stand he operated last Fall and to ask him if he wanted to operate a stand at the high school rodeo at a flat rate instead of a percentage. J. W. Thompson moved to establish a rate of \$10.00 a day for the use of the concession stand and \$5.00 per day for any individually owned concession stands at all major events and where the event is a money making venture but no charge for use of the concession stand on horseman's play days. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

WATER DEVELOPMENT - The Chairman asked Lawrence Thompson if there was any chance that the PHS could develop a spring up on the hill for the people of that community. There is an old spring in a draw in back of Grass Rope's that these people want fixed up. Lawrence Thompson advised the council that the PHS could not develop the spring until they develop the whole rural project which will probably take a year and a half or two years since they have to determine how many families will need water development and it was thought that some of the families now living in the community west of Lower Brule will be moving into the housing project when it is finished and the project is not being planned until it is known definitely how many families will be included in the project. A survey for this purpose is to be made by the Health Committee. Mr. Thompson did suggest that the spring could be developed by the tribe probably at a cost of \$150.00 to \$200.00.

(4)

REPORT ON WASHINGTON TRIP - The Chairman stated that it was requested at the general meeting held on February 12, 1965 that a report be inserted in the minutes of the trip made to Washington, D. C. Clarence Thompson moved that the following report be made a part of the minutes. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

"Subject: Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Delegation to Washington, D. C. Reporting!

From: Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer, Lower Brule Sioux Tribe.

The Lower Brule Tribal Council agreed by proper action at a recent meeting to send a delegation to Washington to attend the inauguration of the President and at the same time discuss tribal business with officials of the Department of the Interior, our Senators and Representatives.

We were a group of four and were gone a total of eight days. We left Pierre, S. Dak. on January 17, 1965 and arrived in Washington that same evening.

The tribal business which we wished to discuss are itemized as follows:

1. Grassland National Park
2. Super-imposed High School at Reliance, S. Dak.
3. Municipal Building at Lower Brule

4. Compensation to non-trust landowners, Big Bend Project.
5. Investment of rehabilitation funds.
6. Proposed motel-hotel recreation complex.
7. Transfer title on sub-marginal lands.
8. Lower Brule education problems.
9. B. I. A. contract on Lower Brule utility system.

JANUARY 18, 1965

- 10:00 A. M. Meeting with Senator Mundt.
- 1:30 P. M. Chief, Branch of Credit and Financing, Everett E. Wood.
 Chief, Branch of Finance, Francis E. Briscoe.
 Specialist Finance Mobilization, Dale D. Clark.
 (Also present at this meeting was our attorney, Mr. Sonosky)

JANUARY 19, 1965

- 10:00 A. M. Meeting with the people from the Office of Economic Opportunity to explain the possibilities open to our tribe under the anti-poverty program.
- 3:00 P. M. Meeting with the Assistant Chief, Branch of Education, Mr. Glenn Lundeen; Chief, Branch of Education, Mrs. Thompson.

JANUARY 21, 1965

- 10:00 A. M. Meeting with Senator George McGovern.
- 12:00 P. M. Noon luncheon sponsored by Arrow, Inc., Senator Mundt, Senator Magnus of Indiana, and Comm. Philleo Nash were the main speakers.
- 3:30 P. M. Met with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Mr. Philleo Nash, for two hours, which concluded the day's business.

JANUARY 22, 1965

- 10:00 A. M. National Congress of American Indians conference.
- 3:00 P. M. Meeting with Representative E. Y. Berry.
- 4:00 P. M. Final conference with our legal counsel, Mr. Marvin Sonosky.

In accordance with your request, I have tried to fill you in on the business which we carried on while in Washington and the officials with whom we conferred. The attitude and personal interest which we received was gratifying and I was honored to have been a part of the delegation.

Respectfully submitted by,

Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer
 Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council"

(5)

LOAN-OPERATE GAS PUMP - Richard LaRoche, Jr. requested a loan from the tribe to operate the gas pump at the store in the amount of \$500.00 and he would also sell oil, cigarettes, pop and possibly bread until the store is leased out with repayment to be made from his council check at the rate of \$100 per month. J. W. Thompson moved to approve a loan to Richard LaRoche from the general fund at no interest provided he does not extend any credit and repayment to be made from his council check at the rate of \$100 per month. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for, none against and Richard LaRoche not voting.

(6)

PROGRAM MANAGER - The Executive Secretary advised the council that we have not been able to complete payment on Family Plan Contractual Agreements because we don't have a Program Manager to authorize payment. Mr. LaRoche stated that he thought the council should hire the Program Manager back on a part time basis. Clarence Thompson stated that he was just going to say to make a motion to have the chairman sign the papers. Mr. LaRoche stated that the tribe has important things coming up such as the proposed electronics industry hanging in the air and the council needs someone to take care of these matters. Clarence Thompson said he thought the council was waiting on the BIA on this industry matter. The Chairman stated that under the Administration Program the tribal council shall be responsible for the overall administration and supervision of all programs established under P. L. 87-734. Mr. LaRoche stated that we have to have someone responsible to keep these things moving along and if we leave it up to committees there won't be any money saved and he thought the Program Manager was in there for a year and has the experience necessary to carry out these duties. Mr. LaRoche moved to hire J. W. Thompson as Program Manager on a part time basis. The motion was seconded by Elsie Doloria. A short discussion followed and J. W. Thompson was asked if he would accept the job on this basis. He stated that he would take the job on a part time basis as he had previously recommended and he would be willing to work at the council per diem and mileage rates instead of a salary. Clarence Thompson wanted to know what contacts Mr. LaRoche was talking about as he thought the council is aware of all the contacts that had been made such as the electronics firm in California and the Yankton proposal. J. W. Thompson stated that he never did understand that the tribe had any proposal at least not in writing from the electronics firm in Yankton. Mrs. Long advised that she had gone down to the Dale Electronics of Yankton to investigate at the request of the Program Manager to see what an electronics plant was like and that they were very cordial to her and said if the council wanted to come down and go through their plant they would be glad to have them come down but that she didn't ask for and they didn't make any proposal. The vote on the motion to hire J. W. Thompson as program manager on a part-time basis was carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members with 2 members, Clarence Thompson and Winona Long, voting against.

(7)

ATTORNEY FEES - BIG BEND - Winona Long moved to adopt a resolution approving payment to Marvin J. Sonosky in the amount of \$1,820.99 from the general fund in payment of cash advanced by Mr. Sonosky in the Big Bend negotiations and to approve his invoice for fees in the amount of \$66,274.00 to the extent of \$50,847.15 representing \$16,274.00 for time under Sec. 3a of the Contract and \$34,573.15 as compensation under Sec. 3b of the Contract. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

TRIBE'S BIG BEND NEGOTIATING EXPENSE - An itemized statement of negotiating expenses in the sum of \$22,331.86 incurred by the Tribe in connection with the taking of tribal and individual lands for the Big Bend project was presented to the council for their review. Winona Long complimented the Executive Secretary for presenting the report on negotiating expenses as a job well done. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to request reimbursement of fees and expenses incurred in negotiation for Big Bend settlement in the amount of \$22,331.86. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

ATTORNEY'S GENERAL COUNSEL EXPENSE INVOICE - Elsie Deloria moved to adopt a resolution approving the payment of Marvin J. Sonosky's invoice for \$56.43 representing cash advanced by him during the period of June 1, 1964 through December 31, 1964 under his General Counsel contract. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(10)

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM-ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT - Winona Long moved to adopt a resolution that the Tribe will sponsor a community action program under the Economic Opportunity Act and furnish 10 percent of the cost which may be in services and request assistance under the Act for development of the program, including 90 percent of the money required. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(11)

COMMUNITY BETTERMENT COMMITTEE - Richard LaRoche moved to add the names of Cecil Collins, J. W. Thompson and Father Ed Greisner to the Community Betterment Committee which committee would also act as the Community Action Committee. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The meeting recessed for committee meetings and dinner at 11:50 and reconvened at 1:00 p. m. with all members present. Mr. Edwards was also present.

(12)

AMEND RES. #65-50 & 64-20-CEMETERIES - Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution to amend Resolutions 65-50 dated Dec. 2, 1964 and 64-20 dated Oct. 2, 1963 by including and authorizing the Chairman, with the attest of the Secretary or Asst. Secretary to execute the deeds in behalf of the Tribe, involving 0.61 acres of tribal land to St. Mary's Catholic Cemetery and 5.00 acres to the New Holy Comforter Cemetery for relocation of cemeteries. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(13)

ENROLLMENT - Winona Long reported that the Enrollment Committee met and recommends the enrollment of the following persons:

Sherrri Rae Champagne, born May 12, 1964, daughter of Clarence and Florine Sazue Champagne.

Warren Lyle Crowley, Jr., born Dec. 19, 1964, son of Warren Lyle and Louella Big Eagle Crowley.

Shara Lee Byrnes, born Jan. 22, 1965, daughter of Delwyn Dean and Nancy Pechota Byrnes.

Carrie Ellen Flute, born Jan. 4, 1964, daughter of Virgil and Isabel Drum Flute.

Winona Long moved to enroll the above named children as recommended by the Enrollment Committee. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(14)

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS IN TREASURY - Mr. Edzards advised the council that he has been looking into the possibilities for investing the interest in the Treasury which is money that is not now drawing interest and it can be invested in Series H bonds but there is a limit of \$10,000 per year that can be invested this way. The money can also be invested in time certificates or the council can withdraw the interest money for operating expenses and leave the principal in the Treasury to draw interest. Mrs. Long stated the council was supposed to receive a letter from the Chief, Branch of Finance at the Central Office concerning this matter but it has not been received yet. The Chairman stated that the council was not too interested in investing the interest money. The money they had wanted to invest was funds under the educational grant program that would not be used for several years but they were advised at the Central Office that this would not be possible. No definite action was taken by the council on the investment of the interest funds.

(15)

LITTLE BEND IRRIGATION PROPOSAL - Mr. Harrington and Mr. Corbin entered the meeting and presented some suggested conditions to write in on the irrigation project advertisements. The Chairman asked if the council was still interested in this irrigation project. Mr. LaRoche stated that he is not. Elsie Deloria asked why they are in such a hurry to get it through right now. Mr. Corbin replied that on a project the size of this a man would need a little advance

notice for the lease to start in 1966. Mr. Edzards said that they had assumed the work they had done in preparing an advertisement was at the request of the Council but if the council doesn't want the irrigation project they wouldn't go ahead any further with it. J. W. Thompson questioned the good the average Indian at Lower Brule would get out of the project and the people he has talked to are opposed to it. He also questioned undertaking such a large acreage at one time as it would take about two million dollars to develop the proposed 4,000 acres and he didn't know of anyone who has that much money. The Chairman stated that he felt this was an industry that wouldn't cost the tribe anything and would give the people some work and he thought that's what the council was interested in. Mr. Harrington and Mr. Corbin thought it would create about five full time jobs with more seasonal work. Elsie Deloria asked why they had picked the Little Berd area for irrigation development. Mr. Edzards advised her that is the only suitable area for irrigation of any size. Elsie Deloria stated that they represent the people living in that area and those people are opposed to it as they don't want to move again. Mr. Corbin stated that it wouldn't require anyone to move. J. W. Thompson reminded him that no one would be required to move except Jiggs Thompson. The Chairman stated that they never intended to move anyone and they were going to provide for Jiggs. J. W. Thompson advised the council that they never have said what concession they would allow, but that it has always just been skimmed over. He said that he had been willing to go along with the irrigation project and probably might gain from it in a few years but it would be kind of difficult to have the house 30 miles from the barn and he didn't know any other cattle operator who would want to make that kind of a sacrifice, and some of the operators got quite alarmed when there was talk of a grassland park. The Chairman stated that there's no use going any further with the irrigation project if the representatives don't want it but he thought they were interested in creating employment. J. W. Thompson stated that he was interested in an industry that would provide year round employment, also that it didn't seem right when one Indian has to head over the hill with his cattle while the white man running the irrigation project will have more cattle in there than anyone else on the reservation. The Chairman asked if the Lower Brule district wanted to make a motion to drop this project. Richard LaRoche moved to drop the irrigation project in Little Berd. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members with 1, Winona Long voting against and 1, Clarence Thompson not voting.

(16)

LIVESTOCK LOAN APPLICATIONS - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of 25 more cows under Lawrence Thompson's livestock loan and to adopt a resolution approving the loan applications of Alfred Ziegler to refinance his present loan and purchase 30 cows and 1 bull and for Ted Rouillard to purchase 50 cows and 2 bulls and expenses not to exceed 25% of cost of cattle purchased. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche. Clarence Thompson said that he was wondering about the hay situation between now and green grass as there might be some rough weather and he had visited two places and didn't see any hay. The vote on the motion to approve the loans was carried by the affirmative vote of 4 members with 1 member, Clarence Thompson not voting and Winona Long absent from the room at time of voting.

(17)

COMMUNITY PLANNING - 701 PROGRAM - A letter dated February 25, 1965 from Carl Smith, Resources Development Officer, was read advising of meetings arranged with three community planning firms in accordance with the request of the tribal council to participate in the 701 Program. The meetings were arranged for March 5, 10 and 11 and it was decided by the council that members of the Planning Commission should meet with the representatives of these firms.

(18)

LAND PROGRAM - The Land Committee reported that Mr. Henry Boe is interested in exchanging two quarters of land with the tribe within and adjacent to the Miller Ranch but one quarter he wants to trade for is submarginal land and cannot be exchanged by the Tribe. Clarence Thompson moved that the tribe offer to purchase the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 10, 107-75 from Mr. Boe and if he is willing to sell to request an appraisal. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The matter of the delay in receiving appraisals on proposed purchases by the tribe was discussed. Mr. Edzards was asked about the Land Committee they have at Pierre Agency and he explained that it was composed of several department heads who review the applications for sale and determine if it is in the best interest of the owner to sell. Mr. Edzards asked Cecelia Thompson, Assistant Real Property Officer, if there was a back log of applications that have not been reviewed by this committee and she advised him that there was. Mr. Edzards promised to have a meeting of their Land Committee to take care of the applications that are on hand. He explained that very few applications are disapproved and the purpose of the committee is to work out something before the sale as to what they will use their land sale funds for and if they are State welfare clients it has to be worked out so that they will not lose their eligibility to receive State assistance.

A statement signed by some of the probable heirs to the Thomas Johnson, Sr. Estate consenting to sell their interest in Homesite No. 8 described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 16, 108-73 to Susie Doren was presented. It was agreed that nothing could be done on this transaction which would have to be a relinquishment to the tribe by the heirs for reassignment to Susie Doren, until the estate of Thomas Johnson, Sr. is probated.

A letter from Clara Crazy Bull consenting to the advertisement for sale of LB-649, Ellen Rencountre Estate, was read. The application for sale has already been submitted, the appraisal is complete but there is a modification needed on a probate of one of the heirs which is holding up the advertisement. No action needed by the council.

Mr. Milburn Keller entered the meeting and inquired if the council is interested in the purchase of the Smith Ranch. He was advised that the Tribe's offer of \$40.00 per acre still stands and they would not increase their offer.

(19)

LEASING - LEO REGNER - Leo Regner advised the council that he would be interested in leasing the Miller Ranch. The council advised him that they have not yet decided what they will do with the Miller place. Mr. Regner's leases with the tribe were discussed. Richard LaRoche moved to modify Leo Regner's lease on 170 acres which was to have been under irrigation by changing the lease to just one more year and allow him to dry land farm it with the tribe to retain 1/3 share of the crop. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(20)

LAW AND ORDER CODE - Mr. Walker, Area Special Officer; Mr. Young Deer, Acting Special Officer from Pierre Agency; and Mrs. Alvina Hudson, Chief Judge of the Lower Brule Tribal Court entered the meeting. The changes suggested in the revised tribal law and order code by letter dated January 12, 1965 from John O. Crow, Deputy Commissioner, were discussed. Mr. Walker agreed to have these changes incorporated into the law and order code and the entire code would be re-typed with these changes made in it since the council had already voted to approve these changes at their last meeting. The section on Extradition which the council had approved at their last meeting would also be included in the rewritten code.

Mr. Walker advised the council of a judge's training school which the University of North Dakota was considering setting up in June and there would also be one in South Dakota at Pierre in September. He suggested that some of the council might profit by attending this training school as the council is the one who enacts the ordinances.

(21)

APPOINT CLERK OF COURTS - Mrs. Hudson, Chief Judge, recommended that Carol Jean Hudson be appointed as Clerk of Courts since she has been doing the work, is familiar with it and keeping good records in the Court is very important. She also recommended that Altwin Grass Hope's application be kept on file in the event the position becomes available sometime in the future. Winona Long moved to appoint Carol Jean Hudson as Clerk of Courts as recommended by the Chief Judge to be paid at the rate of \$1.50 per hour. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(22)

PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES - Alfred Ziegler inquired if the cattle operators were compelled to pay personal property taxes on their cattle. He stated that the cattle that were purchased under their loans from the tribe are branded with the tribe brand in addition to their own which should place them in a trust status. It was suggested that he meet with Mr. Francis Cartney the County Assessor and advise him of the facts concerning the cattle he purchased under the tribal loans in an effort to work out something which might exempt the four operators who received these loans from payment of property tax on their cattle.

(23)

REQUESTS FOR LOANS - The following requests for loans were received for consideration of the council:

Alma Mad Moccasin for fuel oil & building repairs, \$200.00.

Joseph Grass Rope for bottle gas and water, \$250.00.

Mary A. Plute for expenses in finding employment, \$150.00.

Noah Grassrope for fuel oil, water & electricity, \$150.00.

All four loan applicants stated they would repay their loans from land sales. J. W. Thompson moved to approve all four loans. The motion was seconded by Winona Long. The motion was defeated by a vote of 4 against, 1 member, Winona Long, voting for and 1, J. W. Thompson not voting.

(24)

COMMISSION ON INDIAN AFFAIRS - A letter dated February 23, 1965 from Governor Neil A. Boe was read in which he requested the council to appoint a member from the tribal council to participate and act in an advisory capacity to the Commission on Indian Affairs. J. W. Thompson moved to appoint Richard LaRoche to represent the tribal council and act in an advisory capacity to the Commission on Indian Affairs. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against with 1, Richard LaRoche, not voting.

(25)

UNITED SIOUX TRIBES - The Chairman stated that he and Winona Long had attended a meeting of the United Sioux Tribes and they want the Lower Brule Tribe to join their organization and sent articles of incorporation and a resolution for the council to adopt if they want to join. The Chairman said he had advised them that Lower Brule did not like to be assessed at the same rate as the larger tribes and they had agreed that this probably had been a little unfair and they would take what they could for dues. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to authorize the Chairman and Secretary to sign the Articles of Association of the United Sioux Tribes of South Dakota for the Tribe to become a member thereof. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(26)

SUBMARGINAL LAND IN TAKING AREA - Letter dated February 26, 1965 from Marvin J. Sonosky was read in which he advised the council that Senator Kundt's office had advised him that they have not been able to persuade the Corps to permit the Tribe to use the submarginal land in the taking area without charge. This would mean that if the tribe wishes to use the 327.68 acres of submarginal land within the taking area they will have to pay rent to the Corps for it.

(27)

LAND SALE - BERT EAGLE HORSE - Winona Long stated that she had received another letter from Bert Eagle Horse relative to the sale of his interests to the tribe and the delay in completing the transaction. She said she had talked to the

Asst. Realty Officer at Pierre Agency and was informed that the deeds on interests owned by persons living in the Cherry Creek area on the Cheyenne River Reservation had been mailed out several times but because the interests are so small they have not been signed and returned. This is holding up the transaction as all owners have to sign deeds but they have now sent the deeds to Mr. Skye who is a notary public and asked him to get the signatures. The Council asked Mrs. Long to write to Mr. Eagle Horse and advise him of the reason it is taking so long to complete this land sale.

(28)

GENERAL MEETING - The Chairman stated that at the general meeting held on February 12, 1965 it seemed like the people from the Lower Brule District were misinformed or uninformed of the things the tribal council has done and are doing and he would like to recommend that the representatives of the Lower Brule District hold a district meeting and bring them up to date.

(29)

STORE CLOSING - Clarence Thompson said that he wanted to make a statement on things he had heard even from outside the reservation over the store closing. He stated that we all got the blame for it and the way it was left at the last regular meeting as he recalled was we agreed to close the store until further notice until we got notice to open it but he came down and there were white people like mad all over the place and that didn't look good to him. He said that he didn't know who gave them authority to open the store when the council ordered it closed and that they should have given these people a chance to buy there. He stated that it was kind of embarrassing when you didn't know who gave the word and he didn't appreciate that kind of situation and it is a black eye for this tribal council.

The closing of the store was discussed and it was brought out that the minutes of the February meeting stated that the store should be closed, the prices marked at wholesale and the goods sold on a strictly cash basis the following day and this is the procedure that was followed.

(30)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p. m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on March 3, 1965.

Helen R. Thompson
Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 7, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on April 7, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 11:00 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

<u>Present</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Richard Thompson, Chairman	Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer	Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y. Treasurer
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain	Richard LaRoche - arrived at 2:15 p.m.
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms	

The meeting was opened with a prayer by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

RENEWAL OF MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of March 3, 1965 with one correction under Item 30 by changing "Richard Thompson moved to adjourn to Richard LaRoche." The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(2)

APPLICATION FOR LIVESTOCK LOAN - The Credit Committee reported that it was their recommendation not to approve the loan application of Faye Jandreau at this time for the reason that there are not sufficient funds in the Livestock Loan Program at this time to completely set up this loan. They recommended that it be submitted again after there are some repayments made from present borrowers and the loan fund is sufficient to set Mr. Jandreau up in a complete unit. Winona Long moved to accept the recommendation of the Credit Committee and deny the request for a livestock loan to Faye Jandreau at this time. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(3)

GRANT EASEMENTS TO BEA - Clarence Thompson moved to grant easements to West Central Electric Co-op., Inc. of Murdo, South Dakota on tribal lands in accordance with Resolution No. 64-10 dated July 3, 1963. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(4)

COMMUNITY PLANNING "701" PROGRAM - Clarence Thompson moved to accept the recommendation of the Planning Commission to employ the firm of Nason, Law, Wehrman & Smith of Minneapolis, Minnesota to make a comprehensive community plan if funds can be obtained under the "701" Program. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(5)

FIRE DEPARTMENT - A letter dated April 6, 1965 from the Planning Commission was read in which they made recommendations to (1) Set up a re-organization meeting of the Fire Department and see that a fire chief is elected who resides at Lower Brule all the time and to insist that regular meetings and drills be held and that drills be held at the garbage pit so that the papers that are dumped there can be burned regularly; (2) Have the fire alarm system installed that is presently stored at the school garage; (3) Purchase more swatters; and (4) Purchase a 2-way radio to be placed in some residence in Lower Brule so that the rural areas could contact Lower Brule in case of fire as most areas of the reservation have 2-way radios but no telephones. J. W. Thompson moved to implement the foregoing recommendations of the Planning Commission immediately. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(6)

CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE - The minutes of the February 23, 1965 meeting of the Citizen's Advisory Committee were read in which they requested the council to appoint some new members to replace those members who have become inactive. Clarence Thompson moved to reappoint the Citizen's Advisory Committee by removing the inactive names of Lloyd Langdeau, Rev. Bearsheart, Pearl Wakeman, Ella James, Alfred Ziegler and Leo Durkin and by adding the names of Felix Quilt, Bessie Estes, Mabel Driving Hawk and Bertha Fire Cloud. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(7)

YOUTH CONFERENCE AT ABERDEEN - Clarence Thompson moved to have the Education Committee select the students to attend the Sixth Annual Indian Youth Conference at Northern State College in Aberdeen on April 23 and 24, 1965 and to authorize payment of their expenses. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(8)

LEASES ON TRIBAL LAND - Clarence Thompson moved to approve the following leases on tribal lands as requested:

High Nymia - 50 acres of hay land in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 30, 107-73 @ \$100.00

J. W. Thompson - SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 4, 108-73 @ \$160.00

The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(9)

BOY SCOUTS - A letter dated April 5, 1965 from Rev. Albert C. Holland, Scoutmaster, was read in which he reported on the activities of the Boy Scouts and a request for more equipment was made. Clarence Thompson moved to grant the request for additional equipment for the Boy Scouts such as tents, etc. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and 0 against.

(10)

DEED TO CHURCH LOT & CEMETERY - A letter dated April 5, 1965 from Rev. Holland was read in which he asked the council for a deed to the lot on which the Assembly of God church is located and on a one-half acre cemetery lot just west of the Holy Comforter Episcopal Cemetery. J. W. Thompson moved to convey by deed the lots on which the three churches are located to the various churches and also a cemetery lot to the Assembly of God Church and to request the Bureau of Indian Affairs complete these transactions. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(11)

ENROLLMENT - A letter dated April 3, 1965 from Frank C. Estes was read in which he requested the enrollment of three of his children, Belva Jean, Frank Chester, Jr., and Michael Leroy, as members of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, said children presently are enrolled on the Crow Creek Reservation. J. W. Thompson moved to turn this matter over to the Enrollment Committee for further study before the council takes any action on the request. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(12)

LOWER BRULE SUPER MARKET - The Finance Officer requested the council to authorize transfer of the funds in the store bank account to the general fund to apply on the loan the store received from the tribe and also what to do about the accounts owed the tribe by tribal employees. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the transfer of the money from the store account to the general fund to apply on the loan made to the store. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

Clarence Thompson moved to authorize withholding 10% from pay checks of tribal employees who owe the tribe until the amount owed is paid in full. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(13)

FENCE & LANDSCAPE OFFICE GROUNDS - J. W. Thompson moved to have the office grounds fenced and landscaped as per the plans that were previously made. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(14)

GRAVELLING STREETS, ETC. - J. W. Thompson moved to have some gravel hauled on the streets in the business district and trailer court and elsewhere as needed. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

The meeting recessed at noon and reconvened at 1:00 p. m. with the same members present as at the morning session.

(15)

PROSPECTIVE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY - Bob Robson from Automation Control Co. of Mountain View, California was recognized. Mr. Robson had made a proposal to the council in January to establish a plant to assemble electronic devices and he was wanting to know if the council had any questions about the proposal. He explained that the reason they were most interested in hiring women is because they are more adapted to that type of work but there will also be some jobs for men in testing and maintenance. Mr. Robson stated that he would have to know by May 1st whether or not the tribe was going to go along with his proposal as he has other places where he can locate. Mr. Robson described the electronic devices that would be assembled in the plant and stated that the basic or starting wage would be \$1.35 an hour. The available labor force, specifications of the building needed to house the plant, training of employees, etc. was discussed. It was pointed out that there would be a certain amount of risk in setting up a plant here and depending on the labor force that we have as they do not have a very good record of working steadily but the establishment of an industry here at Lower Brule is essential and was the intent of Congress when they provided funds in the Big Bend legislation for industrial development. Carl Smith informed the council and Mr. Robson that they were waiting for a report from the Area Office on Mr. Robson's proposal and as soon as this is received which should be by the first of next week the council can then act on the proposal.

(16)

LAND - HELEN TAIL - Helen Tail inquired if she was entitled to a payment from the Big Bend Settlement as she had owned land on the Lower Brule Reservation. The records were checked and it was found that she is a Pine Ridge allottee and had owned interests in LB-71, Brat Eagle Thunder and LB-72, Boy Eagle Thunder which had been sold the Tribe several years ago. It was explained to her that having been a land owner did not make her eligible to participate in the Big Bend settlement, that only tribal members received the benefits unless a person owned land that was in the Big Bend taking area.

(17)

LAW AND ORDER - Mr. Edzards introduced Mr. Olaf Vinje, Special Officer from Pierre Agency, to the council. Mr. Vinje transferred to Pierre from Red Lake Agency.

Mrs. Alvina Hudson, Chief Judge of the Tribal Court, informed the council that many problems are coming up because more than one family are living in one house although we have an ordinance against this. She asked if a person had been designated to enforce this ordinance as she thought the Planning Commission had suggested that such a person be appointed. She was informed that no such appointment has yet been made. She also advised the council of the difficulties they have when a non-Indian is involved as a violator since the tribal court has no jurisdiction over a non-Indian. Mr. Edzards stated that our police officers are deputized and could pick up a non-Indian violator and turn him over to the Sheriff.

Richard LaRoche entered the meeting at this time, 2:15 p. m.

Mr. LaRoche advised Mr. Edzards that one of the boys who had been in jail at Fort Thompson told him that one of the police was using a lead filled glove to beat the prisoners with and he asked if this was true. Mr. Edzards said that he didn't think this was true but that he would have a thorough investigation made to find out if this charge is true or not.

Mrs. Hudson informed the council that she needs three active associate judges but has only two. She was advised that John Mills had been appointed with Rev. Holland as an alternate but Mr. Mills could not accept because of his employment with the State so Rev. Holland would be advised of his appointment as associate judge.

Mrs. Hudson advised the council that they have two juveniles that have been sentenced and they are trying to get them into a school for delinquent boys but are running into the problem of tuition and she asked if the council could help out on this. Mr. LaRoche asked if a juvenile could be detained in jail. Mrs. Hudson advised him that under the Juvenile Code of the Tribal Court he could be confined. Mrs. Hudson stated that there seems to be nothing they can do for these juveniles as they put them out on probation and it's just putting them back into trouble because they don't have any cooperation from the parents and she thought this school for delinquent boys would be a better place to put them. Richard LaRoche moved to help these boys by paying their tuition if there is any money available for this purpose. J. W. Thompson asked to amend the motion to make the money available to pay the tuition. Richard LaRoche moved to amend his motion to make the money available to pay the tuition for these boys to go to a school for delinquent boys. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Mr. LaRoche cited several abuses of prisoners at Fort Thompson that he said were told him by a person who had been detained in jail there. He stated that this person had written letters out and after that they tightened up on him and started giving him the third degree and that one of the officers would take him off to the side and curse him where there were no witnesses, also that he served long sentences but was never made a trustee while others just came in and were made trustees. Mr. Vinje advised him that they are made trustees based on their behavior. Mr. LaRoche also stated that this person told him that he had been made to serve time without being sentenced. Mrs. Hudson denied that this was true. Mr. LaRoche said that he also had heard complaints that the prisoners are only allowed certain times for smoking, they must take the mattresses off their beds during the day, there are no books in the library, etc. J. W. Thompson stated that they should keep in mind that when you are detained in jail you have a loss of certain privileges and you can't expect it to be like home. Mr. Vinje said that the officers in charge of the jail will be trained according to Bureau of Prisons standards if they have not already received this training and their jail standards will be set up after the Bureau of Prison standards. He said that what has gone on over there in the past he can't answer for if there have been any violations in the operation of the jail but that they are not running a club. He said that jail isn't supposed to be a desirable place to come to but that they will treat the prisoners fairly and that he will look into the charges that have been brought up today.

MENTAL HEALTH - Mrs. Hudson stated that if the council has the opportunity to bring any type of mental health care to the reservation she thought they should give it deep consideration because anything that can be brought in here to help some of these people with their mental health problems, family problems, and drinking problems would be of great help. Mr. Edzards said that they have been encouraging Public Health to provide psychiatric help and the council should let them know that they are in favor of this. Mrs. Hudson stated that at a mental health session she had attended they found that the state wants to know what type of mental health program is needed on the reservations and that the health committees should make a study and find out what the people need in the way of a mental health program. J. W. Thompson moved to request the Public Health Service to expand their program to furnish services for mental health. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(19)

BLUE RIBBON PACKING CO. - Mr. LaRoche reported that he had attended a meeting at Fort Thompson on April 1st with the Blue Ribbon Packing Co. of Mason City, Iowa who would like to establish a packing plant in this area which would cost around a million dollars. They would kill around 500 head a day and would employ about 80 workers. They would use every part of the animal, meat, bones, blood and hide and all that would go into the waste would be dirty water. The only question was on the water supply as it would take 700 gallons per animal and they would kill about 500 a day which mean they would need 350,000 gallons of water a day. Neither Fort Thompson nor Lower Brule has a water system that would handle that much water. Mr. LaRoche said that they were counting on getting an ARA loan and each tribe would have to put in around \$350,000. He said they would need about 10 acres of land and 40 acres of it would be for a lagoon area. Mr. Edzards stated that they had asked them to furnish them with certain information such as water supply, etc. and they are getting the information they asked for. Richard LaRoche moved that the council will participate in the Blue Ribbon Packing Co. venture if the company can obtain an ARA loan for 65% of the cost. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(20)

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN REQUEST - A letter dated March 31, 1965 from Orville C. Langdeau was read in which he asked for consideration in obtaining a tribal small business loan for the purpose of starting a radio & television sales and service shop. Clarence Thompson moved that Mr. Langdeau be advised that the small business loans are only for businesses on the reservation and to suggest that he contact the Small Business Association office in Pierre and apply for a small business loan. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

LEASE TRIBAL LAND - A letter dated April 7, 1965 from Laura Ziegler was read in which she requested a lease on 20 acres of land adjacent to the 20 acres she is buying on which her house is located. The land is described as the $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 31, 107-73. J. W. Thompson moved to lease the $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 31, 107-73 to Laura Ziegler. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(22)

A.D. - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to approve the division of the allotment of Rosie Big Star, wherein Lonnie Goodlow will convey to the Lower Brule Tribe an undivided $\frac{3}{20}$ interest in and to the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 9, 108-73 valued at \$1200.00 and reserving all the minor's respective interest in minerals and the Lower Brule Tribe will convey to Lonnie Goodlow, the S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ and S $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 9, 108-73 containing 25 acres valued at \$1250.00 subject to reservation of minerals by prior Indian owners and to waive the \$50.00 difference in land values. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to amend Resolutions No. 65-50, adopted December 2, 1964; Res. No. 64-20, adopted October 2, 1963, and Resolution No. 65-68, adopted March 3, 1965 by correcting the acreage from 0.61 to 4.78 acres tribal land to St. Mary's Catholic Cemetery; and from 5 acres to 8.46 acres tribal land to the New Holy Comforter Cemetery for relocation of cemeteries. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of the following described lands and authorize payment from the Land Management Program Funds under P. L. 87-734: LB-85, Eagle Horse No. 1, Estate, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 27, 109-77 @ \$1,600.00; LB-1021, Catherine Eagle Thunder, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 9, 107-74 @ \$2,375.00; LB-1044, Judy Agnes Blube Estate, Lots 1, 2, E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 31, 108-75 @ \$2,900.00; LB-1063, Stanley Two Hawk Estate, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 20, 108-76 @ \$2,800.00. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchase of LB-622, Ida Two Hawk, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 21, 107-76 and authorize payment from the General Fund. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(23)

ASSOCIATE JUDGES WAGES - Richard LaRoche moved to establish the wage scale of the associate judges at \$1.50 per hour plus mileage as recommended by the Chief Judge. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(24)

HOLDING CELL - Richard LaRoche stated that it would be much better if we had a holding cell at Lower Brule rather than taking all prisoners to jail as some of them only need to be detained in a cell for a few hours and then turned loose rather than taking them to Fort Thompson and then running them through court.

J. W. Thompson moved to request the BIA to build a holding cell at Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(25)

MILLER RANCH FARM LAND - The Chairman asked the council what they wanted to do with the Miller Place as there is some farm ground there, about 240 acres. The council discussed the leasing of this land whether it should be crop share or cash rental. J. W. Thompson moved to advertise this land for lease for a cash rental to the highest bidder. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(26)

SMITH RANCH - A question was posed as to the status of the purchase of the Smith Ranch. It was reported that the Tribe had offered \$40.00 per acre but \$60.00 per acre was still the price being asked. A letter from Philip Byrnes was read in which he opposed the the purchase of the Smith Ranch.

(27)

SCHOOL BUS ROUTE - The Chairman stated that he had just received a call from Lerwyn Svoboda, member of Dist. #14 School Board, advising him that the Allen School would be discontinued and he asked if the council would request the BIA to maintain the Cedar Creek Road which would be used as a school bus route. Richard LaRoche moved to request the BIA to give the school bus routes first preference for maintenance including snow removal and to include the Cedar Creek road which will be used as a bus route for children attending school in Kennebec. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(28)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p. m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on April 7, 1965.

Helen R. Thompson
Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

REGULAR MEETING
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL
MAY 5 & 6, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on May 5 & 6, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 11:05 a. m. on May 5th with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present
Richard Thompson, Chairman
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Secretary-Treasurer
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain
Richard LaRoche

Absent
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman (arrived
at 1:30 p.m.)

The meeting was opened with a prayer led by Father Bears Heart.

(1)

SIDEWALKS ON CHURCH LOT - Father Bears Heart informed the council that the Holy Comforter Episcopal Church has made plans for the church grounds to plant trees, lawn, make a parking area and install sidewalks. The sidewalks to the church would be paid for by the church but they would like to request the tribe to install perimeter sidewalks like were made in front of the houses. The Program Manager explained that the sidewalk project was under the Community Development Program with Act funds and it had to be done in accordance with this program and at the time this project was started the tribe thought that the churches had received ample compensation for their relocation under their Big Hole settlement so they did not include sidewalks along the church property. He said that if more sidewalks were to be installed it would have to come under the same program and would have to be recommended by the Planning Commission, then approved by the council and on down the line. Clarence Thompson moved to refer this matter of sidewalks along the church to the Planning Commission. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(2)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Clarence Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on April 7, 1965. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

LEASE OF TRIBAL LAND - A letter from Vera Gandt dated May 5, 1965 was read in which she asked to lease tribal land described as the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ and SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 20, 107-73 consisting of 80 acres from April 1, 1965 to Nov. 1, 1965 at which time it can be included in her range unit. This land is presently in Richard Larson's pasture but is not leased to him. Mrs. Gandt advised the council that Richard Larson claimed the fence around this land and asked her

to give him written permission to remove the fence but she did not know who owned the fence. Several members of the council were of the opinion that this fence was owned by the tribe having been put in under the CCC-ID. Clarence Thompson moved to lease the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ & SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 20, 107-73 to Vera Gandt for the period from April 1, 1965 to November 1, 1965. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Mrs. Gandt asked what should be done about the fence. Richard LaRoche moved that Richard Larson be advised to leave the fence on the land until he can prove that it doesn't belong to the tribe. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

LEASE ON KARLEN LAND - Merrill Karlen requested the council to make a new lease on the 372 acres in the horse pasture that the tribe uses. He asked the same as last year which was \$1.00 per acre. Richard LaRoche moved to lease this land from Mr. Karlen at the same rate as he is paying for land in Unit 73. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Mr. Karlen inquired about the proposed exchange of lands between the tribe and himself. This matter was turned over to the Land Committee for further study.

(5)

ENROLLMENT - The enrollment committee reported on their recommendation relative to the enrollment of Frank Estes' children that was referred to the committee at the last meeting. They found that these children's enrollment had been denied by previous councils and they were not eligible for enrollment according to the Constitution, and they recommended that the request for enrollment again be denied. The enrollment committee recommended the enrollment of Franklin Darren Iron Heart, Irving John Flute and Justin Neil Hawk Wing and that the parents of Marieta Rose Grass Rope, Benny Leonard Janis and Curtiss Troy LaRoche obtain birth certificates before enrollment can be considered. Elsie Deloria moved to enroll Justin Neil Hawk Wing, born May 12, 1963, son of Levi and Sylvia Flute Hawk Wing; Franklin Darren Iron Heart, born February 3, 1965, son of Frank and Alberta Black Dog Iron Heart; and Irving John Flute, born March 13, 1965, son of Floyd and Shirley High Elk Flute and to deny the enrollment of Belva Jean, Frank Chester, Jr., and Michael Leroy Estes, children of Frank S. and Ann Red Hall Estes. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

RESIGNATION OF TRIBAL CLERK - A letter of resignation dated April 14, 1965 from Elsie Deloria was read by the council members in which she gave a 30 day notice of resignation from her position as tribal clerk. Clarence Thompson moved to accept Elsie's resignation from the position of tribal clerk, effective May 14, 1965. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

WELLS UNDER LIVESTOCK PROGRAM - The Credit Committee recommended that wells be approved in units of Vera Gandt, Alfred Ziegler, Amy Carpenter and J. W. Thompson under the Livestock Program. Richard LaRoche moved to approve wells as recommended by the Credit Committee in accordance with the Livestock Program. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

ASSISTANCE REQUEST - A letter from Silas Black Dog was read in which he requested assistance for his crippled daughter. J. W. Thompson moved to table action on this request until the council finds out just what assistance is needed. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

JANITOR POSITION - A letter from Felix Quilt, Jr. was read making application for the position of janitor with the understanding that he will be dismissed if caught drinking on the job. J. W. Thompson moved to employ Felix Quilt, Jr. as janitor at the same wages as has been paid the janitor in accordance with the terms of his letter of application. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

MILLER RANCH - Jim Schaefer inquired if the tribe was going to lease the grazing land on the Miller Ranch and he offered to pay \$15.00 per cow until the first of November. No action was taken by the council on leasing this land but if they decided to lease it they would give Mr. Schaefer an opportunity to bid on it.

(11)

EXPERT WITNESS FUND - A letter dated March 26, 1965 from Superintendent Edwards was read advising the council that their application for a loan for expert assistance in connection with the claim of the Sioux Nation pending under Docket 74 has been disapproved and recommending that the Tribe take steps to transfer the \$5,832 which is the Tribe's share of expert assistance out of the Treasury and place it in a special, interestbearing escrow account. J. W. Thompson moved to withdraw \$5,832 from the Tribe's interest earnings account in the U. S. Treasury and place it in a special, interestbearing escrow account. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The meeting recessed at noon and reconvened at 1:05 p. m. with same members present as at the morning session.

(12)

LEASE TAKING AKEA LAND - Geo. Christensen requested the tribe to lease to him land in Sections 33 & 34, 108-74 and Sections 4 & 5, 107-74 between the taking line and the waters edge as the Big Bend Act provided that the Tribe would be permitted to use this land. J. W. Thompson moved to lease this land to Geo. Christensen and for Pierre Agency to prepare the lease. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

Andrew Estes entered the meeting at 1:30 p. m.

(13)

REPORT ON ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY - Mr. Duane Harder, Acting Area Resources and Industrial Development Officer, presented an Analysis on the Automation Control Company of Mountain View, California relative to the proposed establishment of a small semi-conductor (transistor) plant on the Lower Brule Reservation. Copies of the analysis were given to all members of the council and it was reviewed step by step with Mr. Harder. The report recommended that a meeting between the Tribe, Tribal attorney, Mr. Robson and any of his representatives from Automation Control Co., and BIA representatives should be arranged for at a mutually agreeable location to determine if there is a basis for a final negotiation on this venture. Winona Long moved to contact all of these people involved and arrange for a meeting as recommended by Mr. Harder as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(14)

SMITH RANCH - M. R. Keller inquired if the council is still interested in purchasing the Smith Ranch. He said that it is still being offered to the Tribe at \$50.00 per acre and if the tribe isn't interested in it he has an offer of \$5.00 more an acre that he will consider. Mr. Keller was advised that the tribe is not interested in the purchase of the Smith Ranch at that price.

(15)

LAND PURCHASE - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to approve the purchase of LB-345, Mrs. Big Bodied Eagle Estate, an undivided 38/72 interest, @ \$4855.55; LB-974, 72.50 acres @ \$1305.00 and LB-1037, 145.00 acres @ \$2465.00. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving of the supervised sale of allotments LB-588, LB-307, LB-741 and LB-691 and advertising tribal land described as NW $\frac{1}{4}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 24, 107-77 and a resolution amending Resolution No. 64-53 to allow 100% reservation of minerals by owners of LB-541. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(16)

CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS - Minutes of Citizen's Advisory Committee meetings of April 12, 14 & 26, 1965 were read in which the Committee made the following recommendations:

1. The Tribal Council pay a person \$20.00 to pick up trash barrels once a month and haul trash to the dump.
2. The Council hire some one to burn the trash at the dump to keep it from blowing around.
3. Drop Clarence Thompson from the Advisory Committee and appoint Elsie Delcoria so that a local resident member of the tribal council would be a Committee member.
4. Hard-top the trailer court and the road by the store and postoffice.
5. Investigate the possibility of renting equipment for laying sod in the yards.
6. Investigate the feasibility of starting a motor winding shop. Rev. Holland would be willing to teach men interested in winding motors.

The recommendations of the Citizen's Advisory Committee were discussed at length by the council and with Father Ed a member of the Committee. The council agreed to have the tribal janitor use the tribal pickup and pickup garbage cans once a month. J. W. Thompson moved that the council see about doing something about the Citizen's Advisory Committee recommendations such as getting plans, cost estimates, etc, so that some of these proposals can be put into effect if possible. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

FISH ON DAMS - A request from Alfred Ziegler was read for a lease on some of the deep dams around the reservation so that they can be stocked with fish. This was discussed whether or not the council had the authority to make such leases and Mr. Harrington advised them that Mr. Ziegler would have to get the written consent of the person who is presently leasing the land where the dams are located before he could get permission from the land owner to lease the dam. Richard LaRoche moved to advise Mr. Ziegler that he would have to ~~talk~~ talk with the person presently using the land on which the dams are located before clearing with the land owner. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(18)

AMEND LAW & ORDER CODE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance to amend the Law & Order Code by amending Section 39, Operating A Public Dance Hall, of the Penal Code to include the provisions under Ordinance LB-63-F adopted March 20, 1963 which was inadvertently left out when the Code was rewritten. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(19)

TRIBAL-MANAGEMENT-DEVELOPMENT COURSE - Mr. Henkins, BIA Employment Assistance Officer, explained to the council the Tribal-Management-Development Course which would be held at the University of New Mexico in Albuquerque from July 6 to August 27, 1965. He said that the course is being offered under the Branch of Employment Assistance of the BIA and all expenses will be borne by the BIA. The qualifications required are that the person must be one-quarter Indian, have a highschool education or equivalent, be 18 years of age or over, must be a tribal employee or must have reasonable assurance of such employment upon graduation. Mr. Henkins said that if the council had any such person who would like to attend this course their application should be in by May 20.

(20)

MORAL RE-ARMAMENT CONFERENCE - A letter from Elsie Deloria was read relative to the Conference to be held at Mackinac Island, Michigan in June and July under the Moral Re-Armament Program. She stated that there are 15 young high school & college students who wish to attend this conference and requested assistance from the council of \$50.00 or \$100.00 per student to help pay part of the cost of \$200.00 per student. She informed the council that these students will have a chance to meet foreign dignitaries from Asia, Africa, Latin America and Europe and that the students will be able to take part in the conference with all its different facets; general assembly with international speakers, different workshops on radio, TV, film, journalism, etc. No action was taken on this matter at this time.

The meeting adjourned at 4:00 p. m. until tomorrow at 1:00 p. m.

~~~~~

The meeting was called to order on May 6, 1965 by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 1:25 p. m. with all members present except Richard LaRoche.

(21)

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY - J. W. Thompson informed the council that arrangements have been made to meet with the representatives of Automation Control Co., the BIA and Mr. Sonosky on May 22, 1965 at Mountain View, California for further negotiations on the proposal for the establishment of a small semi-conductor plant on the Lower Brule Reservation. J. W. Thompson moved that the council be present at that meeting. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

MORAL RE-ARMAMENT CONFERENCE - A lengthy discussion was held on the conference to be held at Mackinac Island and about the Moral Re-Armament Movement. Mona Long gave a report on information she had received from a Research Council in Washington, D. C. about the Moral Re-Armament Movement that there

is a definite connection between Moral Re-Armament and the John Birch Society. The pros and cons of this movement were discussed further and it seemed to be the opinion of most of the council that these students would benefit from attending the conference at Mackinac Island. J. W. Thompson moved to send all of the students Elsie had listed and to authorize \$50.00 for each student to help cover the expenses. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 4 for and 1 member, Winona Long, voting against.

(23)

ARTS & CRAFTS CENTER - John Mills, Extension Agent, told the council that he had visited with some of the people at Lower Brule who are interested in doing arts & crafts work and they had asked him to approach the council to see if they would set up an arts & crafts center, possibly in the tribal hall. He presented a petition to this effect signed by 49 persons. Mr. Mills indicated that he would assist with the program and would work with the group. J. W. Thompson moved to set up \$2,000 for an arts & crafts center for supplies and equipment. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Andrew Estes not present at time of voting.

(24)

RESIGNATION OF CLERK OF COURTS - A letter dated April 12, 1965 from Carol Jeanne Hudson, Clerk of Courts, was read submitting her resignation as Clerk of Courts effective on or by the 15th of June, 1965. J. W. Thompson moved to accept Miss Hudson's resignation effective on or by June 15, 1965. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Andrew Estes not present at time of voting.

(25)

LETTER & ORDER - A memorandum from the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Court to the Law & Order Committee was read in which they submitted a resolution requesting the Tribal Council to adopt a resolution as to the Moral Betterment of the community and show its support of the Tribal Court. Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution supporting the Tribal Court in the enforcement of certain sections of the tribal code such as illicit cohabitation, vagrancy and child neglect that exist in the community. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Andrew Estes not present at the time of voting.

(26)

REQUESTS FOR LOANS - A letter from Loretta Dempsey was read requesting a loan of \$200.00 to be used for betterment of her home. J. W. Thompson moved to advise Loretta Dempsey that there are no funds for this type of loan. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.



An application for a small business loan submitted by John & Bessie Estes for a loan of \$10,000 to operate the Lower Brule store was reviewed by the council. Winona Long moved to approve the loan application of John & Bessie Estes in the amount of \$10,000.00 under the Small Business Program to operate the store at Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Andrew Estes not present at time of voting.

(27)

ATTORNEY FEES (GENERAL COUNSEL) - J. W. Thompson moved to pay Marvin J. Sonof...1875.00 for attorney services under his general counsel contract. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(28)

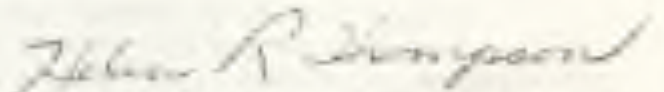
DEERHORN BUILDING FOR SALE - J. W. Thompson moved to advertise for 2 weeks a pink transahome located at the rodeo grounds to be removed from the premises. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(29)

ADJOURNMENT - Winona Long moved to adjourn seconded by Elsie Deloria. The motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 2:50 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on May 5 and 6, 1965.



Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES  
SPECIAL MEETING  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
MAY 22, 1965

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on May 22, 1965 at the Hyatt House Hotel in San Jose, California. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 2:05 p. m., PST, with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y.-Treas.

Also Present:

Duane Harder, Acting Resources & Indus. Dev. Officer, Aberdeen, S. Dak.  
Carl Smith, Resources & Indus. Dev. Officer, Pierre, S. Dak.  
Marvin J. Sonosky, Attorney, Washington, D. C.  
Robert Robson, Sunnyvale, Calif.  
Charles Detrick, Sunnyvale, Calif.  
Lee Myers, Sunnyvale, Calif.  
Maurice Kemp, Attorney, California  
Ansel Carpenter, Chairman, Crow Creek Tribal Council  
William Isburg, Crow Creek Tribal Council

The Chairman stated that the purpose of the meeting is to negotiate a contract for the establishment of a small semi-conductor plant on the Lower Brule Reservation between the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and Messrs. Robson, Detrick and Myers.

Mr. Harder asked for a clarification of two points, (1) capability of developing and shifting production from transistors to micro-circuitry in the near future, and (2) assured volume of sales.

Lee Myers stated that they are capable of producing micro-circuitry and are doing so now and have a process that to their knowledge no other manufacturer has which is superior to any other method being used, is cheaper to manufacture and would allow them to price their device below other manufacturers that they would be bidding against.

Mr. Myers also furnished names of several companies who they expect to get contracts from to sell their devices including Power Design, Food Machinery, Magnicraft and possibly Friden Corp. which he felt would assure them a large enough volume of sales.

Mr. Harder asked if there is any special reason that they would wish to only employ women and he informed them that men have worked out very satisfactorily in other minute work such as at the watch factory in Rolla, North

Dakota and at the fish hook factory at Pine Ridge. Mr. Robson informed him that they will have certain jobs for men in the plant but they have found that women are better suited to the repetitive work. Mr. Harder said that the reason he mentioned men for this work was because we may not have a large enough labor force of women only. Mr. Robson said he would need about 50 people and at least half of them will have to be women. The labor force figures were reviewed and Mr. Robson was of the opinion that it would be large enough to furnish him with the employees he would need in the 18 to 50 year age group. Mr. Harder asked what the proposed wage scale would be. Mr. Robson informed him that the minimum wage would \$1.35 per hour.

Richard LaRoche stated that he was in favor of making a contract and he made a motion to accept the proposal to establish a semi-conductor plant at Lower Brule and to sign a contract. J. W. Thompson said that he would be prepared to second the motion after a few questions have been resolved and he thought they were a little premature in making a motion at this time.

Asel Carpenter stated that on Crow Creek the members of this tribe were not given a preference for jobs in the muffler plant and he thought they should have been given this preference. Mr. LaRoche was of the opinion that any Indian married to a tribal member should also be given this preference. It was decided that preference would be given to an enrolled member or his or her spouse.

Mr. Harder asked what plans of actual management do they have planned at the plant and Mr. Robson informed him that he has a man from South Dakota in mind who will be trained by them here in California to manage the plant at Lower Brule.

A form of general contract was reviewed. There was objection by Messrs. Robson, Deerick and Lyons to issuing any of their capital stock to the tribe but it was finally agreed to issue 5% to the tribe upon the condition that the company would have the exclusive right to purchase it back when the loan is paid in full.

The terms of a contract were agreed upon which would provide for the construction of a building to be leased to the company, advance of \$35,000 for equipment and operating expense and an additional \$18,000 option for backup operation capital.

The Crow Creek Tribe was invited to participate in this industry by providing the \$18,000 if they want to and the two Crow Creek Tribal Councilmen present indicated that they would present this proposition to their council. Mr. Isburg stated that they were interested in this industry because it would provide employment for women as there is no employment for them in the muffler factory.



SPECIAL MEETING

MAY 22, 1965

The council was informed by Mr. Robson that the name of their company would be the CalDak Corp.

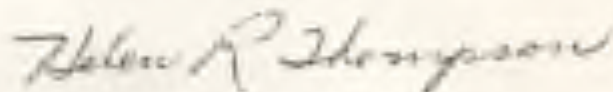
J. W. Thompson asked Mr. Robson if \$18,000 would be a sufficient amount that they would need as they would rather provide adequate financing right at the beginning rather than have them find out it isn't enough and come back and ask for more. Mr. Robson stated that this would be sufficient.

Mr. LaRoche restated his motion as follows: A contract be drafted in accordance with the discussions and agreements that were made this afternoon and submitted to the CalDak Corporation and that subject to review of the final document the contract shall be adopted and executed by the Chairman and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Tribal Council. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson. Mr. Harder stated that he was satisfied as far as he was concerned and expected to recommend it when it comes in for review. The vote on the motion was 3 for and none against. Motion carried.

J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council held on May 22, 1965.



Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JUNE 2, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on June 2, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:35 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

| <u>Present</u>                      | <u>Absent</u>                  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Richard Thompson, Chairman          | Clarence Thompson - arrived at |
| Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman         | 1:25 p. m.                     |
| Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer    |                                |
| Elsie Deloria, Ass't. Sec'y.-Treas. |                                |
| J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms        |                                |
| Richard LaRoche, Jr.                |                                |

In the absence of the Chaplain, the Lord's Prayer was recited in unison led by Winona Long.

(1)

NATIONAL GRASSLAND PARK - Mrs. Vera Gandt told the council that she is concerned about the proposal for a National Grassland Park on the Reservation. She was informed that this is only a proposal at the present time and if it does become a reality all cattle operators affected will be given pastures at another location.

(2)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on May 5 & 6 and the special meeting held on May 22nd. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(3)

MEET WITH HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT - Richard LaRoche moved to contact the Highway Department and arrange for a meeting with them to find out what's going on relative to the proposal for the National Grassland Park so that the council can inform the people. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

SMITH RANCH - After a discussion by the council on the proposed purchase of the Smith Ranch, J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe offer \$50.00 an acre for the Smith Ranch. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(5)

RENT STORAGE BUILDING - R & S Construction requested to rent space in the storage building at the fairgrounds for storing some of their materials. J. W. Thompson moved to rent them storage space in the building at the fairgrounds at a rent to be negotiated. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(6)

APPROVE GRADUATION GRANTS - Elsie Deloria moved to approve graduation grants for Annalisa Smith and Pat Durkin for \$100.00 each under the Educational Grant Program. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

EXPENSES FOR 4-H MEMBERS - J. W. Thompson moved to authorize expenses for the girls to 4-H Club Week and to authorize expenses for members to attend 4-H Club Camp. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

ADOPT FIRE PREVENTION CODE - A letter from the Planning Commission was read recommending the adoption of the National Fire Prevention Code. Winona Long moved to adopt by ordinance the National Fire Prevention Code, the 1960 edition thereof. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

SMALL BUSINESS LOAN - J. W. Thompson moved to authorize Joyce Estes, Finance Officer, to countersign the checks for the grocery business of John and Bessie Estes which was financed under the tribe's small business loan program. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to charge John & Bessie Estes \$50.00 per month for the use of the store building and equipment. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

APPROVE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT - Richard LaRoche moved to approve all expenditures for the industrial development project to establish an electronics plant at Lower Brule and to authorize the Chairman to execute all contracts with the architect, building contractors or any other contracts necessary to the completion of the project. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.



(11)

SALE OF TRIBAL LAND - Aurelia Pourier requested to purchase an additional acreage of approximately 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres adjoining the 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres she previously purchased to include the shelterbelt they planted. J. W. Thompson moved to sell an additional acreage to Aurelia Pourier as she requested at the appraised value. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

MULTI-USE SPORTS AREA IN TOWN PARK - The council was informed that the multi-use sports area in the Town Park has been approved as a Community Development Project by the Area Office at a cost not to exceed \$10,000.00. Richard LaRoche moved to have the Program Manager advertise the job for bid as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(13)

YOUTH CONFERENCE AT VERMILLION - Mr. Tony Luscombe from the University of South Dakota at Vermillion talked to the council about the Youth Conference to be held at the University on June 10, 11 & 12. He also advised the council that they have a public service radio program from WNAX at Yankton that comes on at 5:10 in the afternoon every Sunday. It is a 20 minute program and can be used by the council for any announcements they might have. J. W. Thompson moved to provide expenses for any tribal students who wish to attend the conference at Vermillion. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(14)

MORAL RE-ARMAMENT CONFERENCE - A letter from Frederick Shipley was read relative to the Moral Re-Armament Conference to be held at Mackinac Island, Michigan this summer. A discussion of the Moral Re-Armament movement followed. J. W. Thompson moved that the whole council be authorized to attend the conference at Mackinac Island. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 3 for and 2 against. Winona Long and Clarence Thompson voting against.

The meeting recessed for lunch at noon and reconvened at 1:25 p. m. with all members of the council present.

(15)

WATER & SEWER SYSTEM - Superintendent Edzards told the council that the BIA would like to work out some arrangement for the water and sewer system as PHA will be wanting a contract on these services when the housing project is completed and as it now stands the tribe owns the utility lines and the BIA owns the water tower and plant. He suggested setting up a Utility Department

and to appoint a committee of two or three to get together with him and work up something to present to the council. J. W. Thompson indicated that he was not in favor of the Tribe taking over the water and sewer system. Richard LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution advising the BIA that the Tribe does not want to take over the water and sewer system. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for, none against, and one, Clarence Thompson not voting.

(16)

ROAD DEPARTMENT STORAGE AREA - A letter dated June 1, 1965 from Mr. Edzards was read requesting permission to fence an area west of the Roads garage to provide an area to store Roads equipment and supplies. Richard LaRoche moved to grant permission to the BIA to fence the area requested for storage of Roads equipment and supplies. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

ROADS - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the BIA to install <sup>two</sup> cattle guards on the road to Little Bend and to make two approaches, one at Crazy Bulls and one at his place. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the BIA to maintain that stretch of road in Fort Hale that isn't maintained by the County from Harry Thompson's place to Clarence's place. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(18)

LAMP - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution amending Resolution No. 89-82 dated April 7, 1965 correcting the interest in LB-1063 to one-half and reducing the purchase price to \$1400.00. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of LB-898,  $SE\frac{1}{4}NW\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $SE\frac{1}{4}NW\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $SE\frac{1}{2}NE\frac{1}{4}NW\frac{1}{4}$  and  $SW\frac{1}{4}NE\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 16, 107-73 @ \$2200.00 and Excn. assign.,  $SW\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 2, 107-77 @ \$4320.00 from P. L. 87-734. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(19)

LAW & ORDER - TRAFFIC CODE - Richard LaRoche moved to adopt an ordinance to amend the Traffic Code by deleting b. 1. under Section 2.5, Speeding, and substituting the following: "Fifteen (15) miles per hour in any business or resident district of the townsite of Lower Brule including Streets "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F" and any extensions thereof or any newly developed streets within the townsite but not including "Road 3-3". The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

Andrew Estes moved to request the BIA to put up speed limit signs in the town of Lower Brule as per the foregoing ordinance. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(20)

PICNIC AREA - J. W. Thompson moved to request the BIA to mark out the 40 acres that had been withdrawn from the Gandt unit for use as a picnic area and to have the Road Department make two approaches into the area and to authorize the tribe to fence out the picnic area. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(21)

RODEO - J. W. Thompson told the council that for the past year or so in order to promote rodeo and other activity he has been furnishing the tractor, Farm-hand, drag and disc for use in getting the grounds in shape and he thought the tribe should buy a second hand tractor, disc, etc. and a rotary mower attachment to keep the weeds down around the town. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the purchase of the tractor, mower and other attachments. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(22)

REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE - A letter from Silas Black Dog was read relative to his request for assistance for his crippled daughter which was presented to the council at the last regular meeting. J. W. Thompson moved to have the Chairman discuss the situation with the Pierre Agency Welfare Department and if it requires some financial assistance that it be left to the Chairman's discretion to proceed with it or not. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(23)

LAW AND ORDER - Mr. Vinje, Special Officer, asked the council if they would authorize paying the salary of Mr. Kirkie for a month or two from the Court Fund as he would like to move him over here to Lower Brule during the Captain's absence and put Mr. Gravatte at Fort Thompson. Mr. Kirkie's appointment has not yet been approved and he is presently being paid from the Crow Creek Court Fund. Clarence Thompson moved to go along with Mr. Vinje's request and authorize payment of Mr. Kirkie's salary at the rate already established from the Court Fund. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A discussion on the Law and Order Code followed. It was agreed that Mr. Vinje should meet with the Law and Order Committee relative to the code. Mrs. Hudson, Chief Judge, stated that she does not have any recommendations for a replacement for the Clerk of Courts as yet.



(24)

NCAI OFFICE CLOSING - A letter from Vine Deloria, Jr., Executive Director of NCAI, was read advising that the office of the NCAI would be closed because of financial difficulties.

(25)

UNITED SIOUX TRIBES - Winona Long advised the council that the tribe's dues for the United Sioux Tribes amounts to \$2,000.00. She also said that they are asking that a historian be appointed from each tribe as they are asking for a grant of \$200,000 from the Federal Government so that it can be divided among the different tribes to finance the compiling of all this history so that it can be preserved. Winona Long moved to include \$2000.00 in the next budget for United Sioux Tribes dues. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 3 for and 2 members, J. W. and Clarence Thompson voting against.

(26)

HOUSING COMMISSIONER APPOINTMENT - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution appointing Wallace Rindinger to fill the unexpired term of Housing Commissioner left vacant by the death of H. E. Sattler. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(27)

JACKPOT RODEO JUNE 26 - J. W. Thompson asked if it can be arranged would it be all right for the Rodeo Committee to plan a jackpot rodeo for June 26th to be sponsored by the tribe. All members of the council agreed to a rodeo on June 26th.

(28)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:45 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on June 2, 1965.

*Helen R. Thompson*

Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JULY 7, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on July 7, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:20 a. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

| <u>Present</u>                      | <u>Absent</u>                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Richard Thompson, Chairman          | Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer |
| Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman         |                                  |
| Elsie Deloria, Sss't. Sec'y.-Treas. |                                  |
| J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms        |                                  |
| Clarence Thompson, Chaplain         |                                  |
| Richard LaRoche, Jr.                |                                  |

The Lord's Prayer was recited in unison led by Elsie Deloria.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - The Chairman called for approval of the last minutes of June 2, 1965. Clarence Thompson voiced his objection to action of the council under Item 4, Page 1 of the minutes wherein they offered \$50.00 an acre for the Smith Ranch. Clarence Thompson also asked that Item 14, Page 3 be corrected where it showed Clarence voting against. This should have been Andrew Estes voting against. Clarence Thompson also asked that under Item 21, Page 5, the motion should read, purchase of "a" tractor instead of purchase of "the" tractor. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the June 2, 1965 minutes with the corrections of Items 14 and 21 as requested by Clarence. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and one, Clarence Thompson, voting against.

(2)

REQUEST FOR HAY LAND - Jerauld Jandreau asked to lease the land on top of the west hill that he cut last year for hay. The land is a part of the range unit under permit to the tribe. Clarence Thompson moved to let Jerauld have this land. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 3 for and 2 members, J. W. Thompson and Elsie Deloria, not voting. Jerauld was advised that since the land is included in the tribe's range unit he would have to see Mr. Harrington as to how a lease would be made to him and whether or not it could be cut for hay since it was cut last year.

(3)

APPROVAL OF 1966 F. Y. BUDGET - The proposed 1966 fiscal year budget was reviewed and discussed by the council. J. W. Thompson stated that he thought the purpose of the budget is to see where they can cut down expenses and

economize and that he was not in favor of donating any more to the United Sioux Tribes. Clarence Thompson moved to approve the 1966 fiscal year budget in the amount of \$1,263,593 of which \$1,017,700 is requested for advance from the U. S. Treasury. J. W. Thompson stated that he has some recommendations to make but they can come at a later time and he would second Clarence's motion. The motion carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(4)

POW WOW ON JULY 17 & 18 - Emma Grassrope asked who is to be in charge of the Pow-wow, butchering and cooking the meat, etc. The Chairman appointed a committee to take charge of the Pow-wow composed of Matthew Grassrope, William Fire Cloud and Owen Goodface. Mrs. Grassrope also advised the council that they would need some money to pay the dancers and singers.

(5)

MINUTES - A letter dated July 2, 1965 from Mr. Edzards was read which he commented on requests of the council in the minutes of June 2, 1965 relative to installation of cattle guards in Little Bend, maintenance of a portion of the road at Ft. Hale, operation and maintenance of utilities at Lower Brule and construction of approaches at the proposed picnic area.

Letter from Evan Lucas, Architect, enclosing notice to bidders for construction of electronics building and advising that the bid date will be August 6, 1965.

Letter of June 30, 1965 from the Area Director approving the contract between the Tribe and Callpak Electronics Corporation.

Copy of a letter dated June 11, 1965 from Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall to the Secretary of the U. S. Treasury was read advising that the Tribe's Big Bend negotiating expenses were approved.

(6)

APPROVE EXPERT WITNESS FEES - Clarence Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the voucher of George E. Hyde in the amount of \$41.55 for expert witness fees as historian under the Black Hills Claim Docket 74A & 74B. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(7)

REPORT ON YOUTH CONFERENCE - A report from Wanda Blacksmith was read thanking the council for sponsoring her for the Annual Youth Conference at the University of South Dakota on June 10, 11 & 12.



(8)

have Pierre Agency

LEASE IRRIGATION LAND - J. W. Thompson moved to advertise for cash lease the approximately 170 acres of irrigation land in Little Bend including the irrigation equipment. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

The meeting recessed for dinner at noon and reconvened at 1:15 p. m. with the same members present as at the morning session. Mr. Edzards was also present.

(9)

APPROVE EDUCATIONAL GRANT - J. W. Thompson moved to approve an educational grant for Roseanne M. Smith for specialized vocational training in the amount of \$850.00. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

LEASE ON TRIBAL LAND - Sylvester LaRoche asked the council if they would give him an extension of time on paying some leases on tribal land as he didn't have the money now but expected to get a fencing contract. J. W. Thompson moved to allow him an extension of time to pay leases amounting to \$209.21 until he gets the money from the fencing contract. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(11)

PROPOSED LAND EXCHANGE - A letter dated June 7, 1965 from Merrill Karlen was read in which he proposed an exchange of lands with the tribe. He proposed an exchange of 573.24 acres for 593.55 acres of tribal land. Clarence Thompson moved not to make a trade with Mr. Karlen under the conditions proposed. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(12)

LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving the purchase of Ex. Assign. of Amy Small, SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec 3, 107-77 @ \$4160.00; LB-332, Very Hungry Estate, W $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  and NE $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 20, 107-73 @ \$2640.00 from P. L. 54-924 land funds and LB-732, Edith DeShauquette Estate, 6/9 interest @ \$2,513.34 from General Funds. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(13)

LAND EXCHANGE - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the exchange of lands between Jerauld Jandreau and the Tribe wherein Jerauld would convey 67.18 acres

of land valued at \$1345.00 to the tribe for a trust patent to tribal lands containing 40 acres valued at \$1080.00 and to pay the difference of \$265.00 to Jerauld from general funds. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(14)

SALE OF TRIBAL LAND - Richard LaRoche moved to approve the sale of 80 acres of tribal land to J. W. Thompson at a selling price of \$3600.00 in accordance with P. L. 87-734 which provides for individual Indians who owned land within the taking area to purchase substitute land. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(15)

REPORT ON MORAL RE-ARMAMENT CONFERENCE - Shirley Peterson thanked the council for giving her the opportunity to attend the conference at Mackinac Island and reported on the activities there. J. W. Thompson, Richard LaRoche and Elsie Deloria also reported on their attendance at the Moral Re-Armament Conference at Mackinac Island. Mr. Thompson and Mr. LaRoche stated that they were not in favor of the tribe sponsoring any more persons to these conferences.

(16)

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY YOUTH PROGRAM - Mr. Louis Cullen who is in charge of the Head Start Program for Lower Brule and Crow Creek told the council that the grant for the Youth Program did not go through for 16 to 21 year olds. He said that on Crow Creek the tribe was going to sponsor a program of their own but this is entirely up to the tribe if they want to.

(17)

RES. NO. 63-1 RE CECIL COLLINS - J. W. Thompson read Resolution No. 63-1 dated July 2, 1962 wherein the Council requested the BIA to transfer Cecil Collins to another location because of the difficulty everyone has had in working with him since he has been principal-teacher at the Lower Brule Day School. The council asked Mr. Edzards why no action was ever taken on this request. A number of criticisms of Mr. Collins' actions were cited to Mr. Edzards and it was requested by the council that action be taken to have Mr. Collins transferred as requested in Resolution No. 63-1.

(18)

SALE OF TOWNSITE LOTS - The matter of selling lots in the townsite in accordance with P. L. 87-734 was discussed. J. W. Thompson moved to sell the lots in town in accordance with authority contained in Section 6 of P. L. 87-734 in a trust or restricted fee status. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and one, Clarence Thompson, voting against.

(19)

LAND EXCHANGE - Clarence Thompson requested an exchange of lands wherein he would convey Allot. 871 containing 120 acres for tribal land of equal value in the W/2W/2 of Sec. 35, 107-72. He also requested that an appraisal be made of Allot. 1007 which he proposed to purchase from the owner. Richard LaRoche moved to request appraisals on these lands. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Elsie Beloria out of the room at time of voting.

(20)

LOAN REPAYMENT - Richard LaRoche asked if his loan payments could be reduced from \$100 to \$50 per month. J. W. Thompson moved to reduce Richard LaRoche's payments on his loan with the tribe from \$100.00 per month to \$50.00 per month effective immediately. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. Richard LaRoche not voting.

(21)

RODEO JULY 17 - J. W. Thompson announced that the tribe has a rodeo coming up July 17th and the Rodeo Committee would like to have all the council members work for nothing and to also use the prisoners for work on the rodeo.

J. W. Thompson moved to give \$50.00 for the Pow-wow to pay the dancers and singers and other expenses. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:00 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on July 7, 1965.

*Helen R. Thompson*

Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
August 4, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on August 4, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:45 a.m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

| <u>Present</u>                         | <u>Absent</u> |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richard Thompson, Chairman             | None          |
| Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman            |               |
| Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer       |               |
| Elsie Deloria, Ass't. Sec'y.-Treasurer |               |
| J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms           |               |
| Clarence Thompson, Chaplain            |               |
| Richard LaRoche, Jr.                   |               |

The Lord's Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain.

(1)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Clarence Thompson moved to approve the minutes of July 7, 1965 meeting. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Andrew Estes out of room at voting.

(2)

application submitted by Cecelia Thompson.

APPROVE BUSINESS LOAN - A business loan/to establish a cafe at Lower Brule was reviewed by the council and recommended by the Credit Committee for approval. J. W. Thompson moved to approve a small business loan to Cecelia Thompson in the amount of \$12,000 for the construction of a building for a cafe, equipment and operating expense. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(3)

LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution amending Res. No. 62-23 approving the purchase of LB-989, DeMitt Hare, Jr., Est., NE 1/4 Sec. 8, 107-76 at the purchase price of \$4000.00. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

A letter dated August 3, 1965 from Zoe LaRoche was read relative to her request to sell her interest in LB-122, Frank Bear Elk Estate. All of the heirs but one have signed deeds to sell their interest and she is requesting the tribe to purchase these interests without the interest of the one heir that doesn't want to sell. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Bureau to approve the purchase of all of the heirs who have consented to sell their interests in LB-122, Frank Bear Elk Estate, rather than hold up the sale because one heir with a small interest refuses to sell her interest. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(4)

APPROVE BILL FOR PICTURES - Ben LaRoche submitted a bill for pictures purchased from him by the Manager of the Lower Brule Super Market when it was in operation and for which he never received payment in the amount of \$44.60. Clarence Thompson moved to approve payment of this bill. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(5)

REQUEST "701" ASSISTANCE - Richard LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution requesting the S. Dak. IDEA to make application for an urban planning assistance grant from the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency, as authorized under Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended, for the purpose of providing planning assistance to Lower Brule in the amount of \$14,850 with the Tribe contributing \$4,950. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(6)

AMEND BUDGET - Andrew Estes moved to amend the 1966 budget under Res. No. 66-1 by increasing it in the amount of \$7800 as follows:

| <u>Item</u>               | <u>Amt. Budgeted</u> | <u>Revision Increase</u> | <u>Revised Amt.</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| <u>I. Econ. Develop.</u>  |                      |                          |                     |
| 701 Program               | -0-                  | \$5,000                  | \$ 5,000            |
| <u>L. Capital Expend.</u> |                      |                          |                     |
| Furch. Rodeo Stock        | \$ 4,200             | 2,300                    | 6,500               |
| <u>G. Rodeo Purse</u>     |                      |                          |                     |
| Rodeo Purse               | 1,000                | 500                      | 1,500               |

The motion to increase the budget was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(7)

APPROVE GENERAL COUNSEL EXPENSES - J. W. Thompson moved to approve General Counsel invoice in the amount of \$491.77 submitted by Marvin J. Sonosky for reimbursement of cash advanced by him on behalf of the Tribe under Contract No. 5503. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(8)

APPROVE EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - J. W. Thompson moved to approve highschool grants in the amount of \$50.00 each to 31 students and one college grant in the amount of \$1000 to Stephen L. Byrnes as per applications submitted and recommended for approval by the Superintendent. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(9)

CALDAK-AGREEMENT WITH CROW CREEK - Winona Long moved to adopt a resolution approving and authorizing the Chairman and Secretary to sign an agreement between the Crow Creek Sioux Tribe and the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe wherein the Crow Creek Tribe agrees to advance the \$18,000 under Section 10 of the CalDak contract in return for the employment of members of the Crow Creek Tribe or the spouses of such members in accordance with Section 16 of the CalDak contract. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and one, Richard LaRoche, voting against

(10)

MULTI-PURPOSE COURT - Mr. Beekley reported that the contractor is expecting to get some equipment next week and they will be doing the grading around the multi-purpose court and as soon as they receive the basketball goal posts these will be put in and the court should be ready for use by the time school starts.

(11)

TRAILER PARKING - BIA - Mr. Beekley reported that they are getting ready to park the trailer for law and order in the area by the police station where the school trailers were parked. Mr. LaRoche objected to this as he stated it was in violation of the ordinance requiring all trailers to be parked in the trailer parking lot. The Chairman stated that he thought it would be all right to park the law and order trailer there because the trailer park was full. Richard LaRoche moved that the BIA be treated the same as anyone else and be required to park their trailers in accordance with the ordinance which requires all trailers to be parked in the trailer parking lot. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for, 2 against, Clarence Thompson and Winona Long voting against, and one, Elsie Deloria, not voting.

The meeting recessed at 12:15 p. m. for dinner and reconvened at 1:15 p. m. with all members present.

(12)

PROPOSED GREAT PLAINS NATIONAL PARK - Carl Smith introduced Mr. Hanson from the Paulsen Advertising Agency of Sioux Falls. Mr. Hanson distributed copies of the proposal for the Great Plains National Park and showed a large brochure of the proposal. Mr. Hansen stated that this is one of many proposals in the hopper by the National Park Service and that it would probably be about a year before a survey would be made and that if this park does culminate it will be 4, 5 or 6 years away. Also, the details of working out land and relocations was taken care of in the resolution previously passed by the council. The park proposal was discussed by the council and a show of hands was taken which showed that the council unanimously wanted Carl Smith to go ahead and promote the proposal for a Great Plain National Park on the reservation.



(13)

LIVESTOCK LOAN - FAY JANDREAU - Fay Jandreau asked for consideration in obtaining a livestock loan as per his previous application which had been turned down because there were not sufficient funds in the loan fund. A meeting of the Credit Committee and Fay Jandreau was scheduled for 9:00 a.m. on Friday, August 6th to review Fay's loan application.

(14)

LAND PURCHASE - Joe Two Hawk requested the council to purchase a tract of land he owns within the consolidated area. J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal of Joe Two Hawk's land described as Lots 3 & 4, Sec. 31, 108-76. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(15)

INDIAN POW WOW - Silas Black Dog requested the council to appoint a responsible person to handle the meat, the money, etc. for the pow wow during the Fair so that it would be handled right. The Chairman agreed to do this.

(16)

ROADS - Mr. Hauff, Agency Road Engineer presented the Annual Work Program for fiscal year 1966 for the council's consideration and approval. Winona Long moved to approve the 1966 fiscal year Annual Work Program of the Branch of Roads at Pierre Agency. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(17)

TRAILER PARK - Mr. Edzards asked the council if they would consider designating the area where the school trailers used to be parked as a BIA trailer court so that trailers could be parked there without being in violation of the construction codes and standards. Clarence Thompson moved to designate the area where the school trailers had been parked as a BIA trailer court. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. Andrew Estes not present at voting.

(18)

SCHOOL PRINCIPAL TRANSFERRED - A letter dated August 3, 1965 from Superintendent Edzards was read advising the council that Mr. and Mrs. Cecil Collins have requested a transfer and it has been granted and they will be leaving Lower Brule on or about August 15.

(19)

ENROLLMENT - Elsie DeLoria moved to adopt a resolution approving the enrollment of Marlita Rose Grassrope born March 14, 1965, daughter of Noah and Maxine Small Grassrope. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(20)

LAW AND ORDER CODE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt an ordinance approving the Law and Order Code as amended incorporating the suggested changes made by the Central Office in letter dated Jan. 12, 1965 and to include all ordinances adopted since that time. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(21)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on August 4, 1965.



Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
AUGUST 6, 1965

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on August 6, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota for the purpose of opening and awarding bids on the CalDak Electronics building and to take care of other business on hand. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 1:00 p. m. with quorum present. Roll call as follows:

Present  
Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y. Treas.  
J. H. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson

Absent  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

(1)

CAL-DAK BUILDING CONTRACTS AWARDED-The meeting was turned over to Mr. Evan Lucas, Architect, for the opening of the bids for the construction, including furnishing of all necessary materials, machinery, labor and equipment, for the CalDak Electronics Plant Assembly Building, to be built at Lower Brule in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by the architect. The bids were opened and read with three bids received for the general contractor; one bid for the plumbing contract; four bids for the electrical contract bid and three bids for the heating & air conditioning contract. The total bids received exceeded the amount approved for the building making it necessary to accept some of the alternates. J. W. Thompson moved to award contracts to the following low bidders and to authorize the Chairman to execute all contracts with the successful bidders. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against:

- (1) General Contract to R & S Construction Co., Rapid City, S. Dak.  
Base Bid \$52,112.00 Alt. G1,2,3,4,5,9 Accepted  
Alt. G6,7,8 Rejected  
Contract Price \$46,727.00
- (2) Plumbing Contract to Swansons of Mitchell, S. Dak.  
Base Bid Accepted \$9,562.00
- (3) Heating- Air Conditioning Contract to Swansons of Mitchell, S. Dak.  
Base bid Accepted \$9,987.00
- (4) Electrical Contract to Cal Titze, Ft. Pierre, S. Dak.  
Base Bid \$8,701.87 Alt. E-1 Accepted  
Contract Price \$8,269.05

Total of Contracts Awarded \$74,545.05



SPECIAL MEETING

AUGUST 6, 1965

(2)

LIVESTOCK LOAN APPLICATION - The report of the credit committee regarding the loan application of Fay Jandreau was read by each councilman in which it was recommended that a loan be made to the applicant. Clarence Thompson moved to approve a livestock loan to Fay and Roberta Jandreau for the purchase of 70 to 80 cows, 3 bulls, machinery and other expenses plus 25% of the amount of the livestock purchases for other expenses and to allocate the Miller Ranch to the applicants on the condition the loan is approved by the Superintendent. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(3)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on August 6, 1965.

Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on Sept. 1, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D.. The meeting was called to order by the Vice Chairman: Andrew Estes at 10:45 A.M..

Roll call as follows:

Present  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent  
Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Ass't Sec'y-Treas.

The Lords Prayer was recited in unision led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

Approval of Minutes - Richard LaRoche moved to approve the minutes of the Aug. 4, 1965 regular meeting, also the minutes of Aug. 6, 1965 special meeting. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(2)

Donation - Mr. Philip Byrnes, Pierre, S. D. appeared before the Council for the purpose of selling tickets for a dinner honoring Congressman Ben Ruffel. The Dinner will be held at the Civic Arena in Aberdeen, S. D. at 6:30 P. M., Tue., Oct. 19. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the purchasing of one ticket (\$25.00), for the Chairman to attend this Dinner. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by vote of four for and none against.

(3)

Law and Order - Kenneth Scissons, New Police officer of Lower Brule, appeared before the Council. Mr. Scissons informed the Council "He was glad to be in the community and he would make every effort to work with the Council on law enforcement, game regulations and all problems, and that he had a real desire to help and assist". Mr. Scissons also asked for the cooperation of the Council. He informed the Council that in his opinion he found the Council "extremely progressive" and the group offered "the type of statutes and regulations that we like to work with".

Leasing of Land - Jerauld Jandreau inquired into the possibility of leasing two quarters of Hayland on the old Milo Kistler place. The Council informed him that lands privately owned and he would have to contact Joe Brewer, as he handles these leases.

(5)

Approve Educational Grants - J. W. Thompson moved to approve high school grants in the amount of \$50.00 each to (24) Students and one college grant in the amount of \$1000.00 to Pat Durkin as per applications submitted and recommended for approval by the Superintendent. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of four for and none against. This completes a total of 55 High School grants, 2 college grants, and 1 vocational training grant that has been approved by Council for this school term.

(6)

Workable Program - Winona Long Moved to approve the recertification of the Workable program. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried four for and none against.

(7)

Land Lease - Richard LaRoche moved to approve the lease on a quarter of submarginal land on the Miller Place described as the NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 13 - 107-75, to Richard Thompson. They also discussed the leasing of the Miller place to Faye Jandreau. J. W. Thompson moved that on allocations of this nature where there are buildings on the unit the allocation will only apply to the land and a separate lease will be made on the buildings at a price to be determined in each case by the Land Committee. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(8)

Request for Well - J. W. Thompson moved that Charles and Les Langdeau be advised by the secretary that the funds that were allocated for wells under the Livestock program have been obligated for that reason and their request for a well cannot be approved. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried four for and none against.

(9)

Audit - J. W. Thompson moved that a request be made to the BIA for the annual audit. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried four for and none against.



The meeting recessed at 11:50 A.M. for Dinner and reconvened at 1:05 P.M. with the same members present. Mr. Edzards was also present.

(10)

Mr. Edzards informed the Council of the possibility that Mr. Stewart Udall, Wash. D. C., Secretary of the Dept. of Interior, will be in the area shortly and suggested one of the Council look over the proposed area for the Great Plains National Park with him. He talked briefly on his tour of the Blue Ribbon Packing Plant, Mason City, Iowa, stating it was a very modern and mechanized plant, also that they were still interested in locating in this area.

(11)

Economic Development - Mr. Carl Smith, Pierre Agency office, asked the Council to set the dates for their annual fair, rodeo and pow-wow so that it could be listed on the new 1966, S. D. State Maps, which are distributed throughout the U. S. The Council suggested that the different tribes get together through the United Sioux Tribes and choose dates so they won't conflict. Mr. Smith also advised the Council that the Area office would like to have them request the South Dakota IDEA to delay in sending in the tribes request for assistance under the 701 program until an understanding be obtained between the B.I.A. and HHFA, as there might be a possibility to get some money for the tribes  $\frac{1}{4}$  share, also mentioned there might be a possibility under the economic act to get some money for the tribe to develop recreational areas.

Approval was given by Council to Mr. Will Robinson, State Historian for a tour to be made of the reservation sometime in Oct., also half of the cost in the amount of \$125.00 of a large metal plaque, stating the history of Lower Brule, with the State paying the other half of the cost.

(12)

Land - Mr. D. G. Harrington presented the Council with a rough draft for the advertisement for leasing of the irrigation tract. (Mr. Harrington also introduced Mr. McCullough, the new B.I.A. Soil Conservationist replacing Mr. Corbin.) J. W. Thompson moved to advertise the irrigation tract for a three year period. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried four for and none against.

(13)

Land - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution amending resolution 65-42, dated Nov. 4, 1964 to provide for the reservation of 50% of the mineral rights for the tribe in the sale of land to Les Longcau. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried four for and none against.

(14)

Land Exchange - Richard LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution to approve an exchange of lands between the tribe and Ernest and Emma Bad Horse and to approve the payment of \$2660.00 difference from the General Fund, to Mr. and Mrs. Bad Horse. Motion seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried four for and none against.

Joe Brewer realty officer advised the Council that several tracts of land in the Gifford pasture, including a tract of 320 acres of which 300 acres are owned by the tribe and 20 acres owned by Virgil Flute, had been advertised for sale several times and no bids were received. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to purchase Virgil Flutes land, described as S $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 24, 107-77, at the purchase price of \$480.00. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried three for none against, Winona Long absent.

Merrill Karlen inquired about his proposed exchange of lands with the tribe. He was advised that the Tribal Council had a previous meeting and decided they were not interested in making an exchange.

J. W. Thompson moved to offer the Land owners the appraised value for 262 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land in N $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 22, 107-73 and requested the Superintendent to notify the land owners of this action taken by the Council. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried Three for and none against. Winona Long absent.

(15)

Leasing of the Miller Place - Faye Jnadreau advised Council that the foundation under garage at the Miller Place was badly in need of repair, and asked if the tribe would fix it or would he have to. Council advised him the Land Committee would determine who would make the repairs when they set up the lease for his buildings. It was also decided that a lease be made to Faye Jandreau for a 14 month period on the Miller Place instead of placing it in a range unit at this time.

(16)

Land Purchase - A letter was read to Council from Shirley Flute stating she wished to sell her interest in an estate, However it was impossible to get some of the heirs signatures. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to request the B.I.A. to give consideration to approve Land sales on the basis of provision of Sec. 11 of Public Law 87-734.

(17)

Game Management - Richard LaRoche moved to adopt a resolution to abolish the present Game Warden position, and designate the Council men to act as Game Wardens in their respective districts without additional pay except for mileage when necessary. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried two for and two, Clarence Thompson and Winona Long, not voting.

(18)

Modify Livestock Loan - Ted Rouillard requested the Council to modify his loan and use the amount allocated for irrigation for other purposes. J. W. Thompson moved to amend this loan program as requested if he has funds available. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried four for and none against.

(19)

Law and Order - Winona Long moved that the Chief Judge and three associate Judges attend the South Dakota Annual University School of Law for Tribal Judges. The School will be held at Pierre, S. D., Sept. 28, 29, and 30. Also to authorize payment of expenses from the Court Fund. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried four for and none against.

(20)

Revising Ordinance - J. W. Thompson moved to request assistance from the B. I. A. in revising ordinance LB-65-J as suggested in a letter dated as of Aug. 10 from the B. I. A. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried three for and none against. Clarence Thompson absent.

(21)

Public Housing - J. W. Thompson moved that Chairman Richard Thompson be appointed to serve as representative on a committee to set up a training program to train persons for jobs with Public Housing, as suggested by a letter as of Aug. 10, from the B. I. A. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried three for and none against. Clarence Thompson absent.

(22)

Economic Opportunity Act. - Sam DeLoria, discussed with the Council the Community action project under the Economic Opportunity Act. He advised that the University of S. D., Vermillion, S. D., received a grant from the office of Economic Opportunity to provide technical assistance for the reservations relative to the Community Action Progre



(22, Cont.)

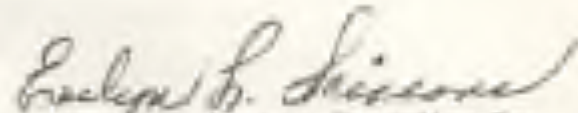
Charles Geboe is the director and Mr. Deloria is in charge of technical assistance and is helping the Tribes make applications and set up programs. He described programs other Tribes had submitted, and suggested programs in which this Tribe may be interested.

(23)

Adjournment - Winona long moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried four for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:00 P.M.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the forgoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on Sept. 1, 1965.

  
Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
OCT. 13 & 14,  
1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on Oct. 13 & 14, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D.. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 10:00 A.M..

Roll call as follows:

| <u>Present</u>                    | <u>Absent</u>                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Richard Thompson-Chairman         | Elsie Deloria-Ass't Sec'y, Treas. |
| Andrew Estes-Vice Chairman        | Richard LaRoche, Jr.              |
| Winona Long,-Secretary, Treasurer |                                   |
| J. W. Thompson-Sgt. at Arms       |                                   |
| Clarence Thompson-Chaplain        |                                   |

The Lords Prayer was recited in unision led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

Land Exchange - Mr. Niel Clarke Proposed a land exchange between himself and the Lower Brule Tribe. Upon discussion it was found that the appraisal of said land had been made in Aug. 1964. J. W. Thompson suggested the Land Committee look this over and meet with Mr. Clarke and come up with a recommendation for this exchange. Winona Long moved that the council accept this suggestion, this was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of four for and none against.

(2)

Business Loan - Mrs. Cecelia Thompson met with the council to discuss her loan application relative to a laundromat-cafe combination. Mr. George McKay submitted an estimate of this loan application showing that it would require \$28,000 or \$29,000 to set her up in this business. Since this loan would require more than the tribe has in their loan fund Mrs. Thompson decided to go back to her original loan application for a cafe at \$12,000.00, which had already been approved by the council, Aug. 4, 1965. J. W. Thompson moved that a letter be sent to Supt. Edzards requesting action on this application. This motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(3)

Business Loan Application - Mr Philip Byrnes, Fierre Agency, appeared before the Council for the purpose of requesting a \$10,000.00

Loan to set up an engineering office in Pierre, S. D. with a sub office in Lower Brule, S. D. Mr. Byrnes explained to the Council that he was starting a private Engineering business, However after hearing the discussion with Mrs. Cecilia Thompson and realizing the limited amount in the Loan budget he would revise his application. Winona Long moved that Mr. Byrnes revise his original request and submit it to the credit committee for recommendation to the Council. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of four for and none against.

(4)

Land Lease - Mr. Alfred Ziegler informed the council he was interested in the leasing of the Inez LaRoche quarter. The Council informed Mr. Ziegler that Mr. Brewer would have the information on this leasing. Mr. Ziegler also asked for information on livestock loan payments and was told a schedule will be gotten out on the loan payments.

(5)

Livestock Loan - Mr. Gerald Jandreau was advised by Council to present a new budget to the council for approval before going ahead with a loan to pipe water up to his place, approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile.

The meeting recessed at 12:00 noon for Dinner and reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with the same members present and Mr. Richard LaRoche arrived at 1:45 p.m. Mr. Edzards was also present.

(6)

Grazing Regulations. - Mr. D. G. Harrington, Land Operations Officer, Pierre Agency, discussed with Council the new proposed revision of the General Grazing Regulations. Clarence Thompson moved that the council oppose (1) 151.11 (b) which allows the land owners to set the minimum rate they are willing to accept on their individually owned land. The council would favor an additional provision which would allow the Indian permittee to have the privilege of negotiating with the land owner for a lower rate when the land owner has stipulated a rate higher than the minimum. (2) 151.11 (d) which reads "Grazing privileges on individually owned land shall not be allocated at a rate lower than stipulated in (b) above nor lower than the median rate received as a result of the advertisement of grazing privileges pursuant to Section 151.10". J. W. Thompson seconded and the motion carried four for and none against. Mr. Richard LaRoche absent at the time of voting.



( 7 )

Utility Dept. - Mr. Edzards suggested to the Council that a utility dept. be organized with every user paying into it, prorated out, which would provide the funds for a full time maintenance man. A commission which would meet once or twice a year would set rates. Winona Long moved that the discussion be tabled for now and go into executive session with Mr. Edzards and the Council. Clarence Thompson seconded and the motion carried three for, one-Richard LaRoche- against, and one-Andrew Estes- not voting.

( 8 )

Land Sale Loan - Mr. William Fire Cloud requested a loan of three or four hundred dollars from the Council, to help him pay some back bills on water, ect.. He advised the Council he was expecting some money from a land sale and would pay back this loan from this. Clarence Thompson moved the request be denied, as there are no funds available for a loan of this type. J. W. Thompson seconded and the motion carried four for and one, Richard LaRoche, against.

( 9 )

Economic Development - Mr. Carl Smith, Pierre Agency, introduced Dr. R. J. Walstrom of the South Dakota State College. Dr. Walstrom gave out bulletins that contained informational help on Bee Keeping, also introduced Mr. Wilson and Mr. Benjamin Rampart, of the agriculture Dept. of the college, also introducing Mr. Keith Wilcox of the State Dept. of Agriculture of Pierre. The Group discussed in detail with the Council, Bee Keeping and the raising of honey on the reservation, also the consuming of the bees wax into the production of candles. Mr. Smith also advised the Council that there will be another Aptitude test given at the Cal-Dak Electronics on Nov. 9, stating there should be applications filled out before the test.

Council recessed at 3:00 p.m. and reconvened at 3:15 p.m.

( 10 )

Land Purchase - Berwyn Svoboda and Hugh Wynia advised the Council they were still interested in selling there land to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. Clarence Thompson moved that the B.I.A. take immediate appraisal of said land, before action can be taken. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion. Clarence Thompson then informed the council that the Bunker Bros. were also interested in selling and amended his motion to also include the appraisal of this land. The vote carried five for and none against.

(11)

Business Loan Application - Mr. Philip Byrnes presented his rough draft of his revised Loan Application. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve a Business Loan of \$3,000.00 for Mr. Philip Byrnes for the purpose of setting up an Engineering office in Pierre, with a sub office to be located at Lower Brule, Winona Long seconded and the motion carried five for and none against.

(12)

Educational Grants - J. W. Thompson moved to approve High School grants in the amount of \$50.00 each to seven students, and one vocational grant in the amount of \$450.00 to Fay Jandreau. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of five for and none against.

(13)

Tribal Enrollment - Winona Long moved the Council accept two enrollments into the Tribe, James Donald McCauley, son of Mr. and Mrs. Theodore McCauley, Deanna Dawn Fletcher, Daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Randy Fletcher. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of five for and none against. J. W. Thompson moved that the council accept either a birth certificate or a birth registration certificate for enrollments. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the motion carried by a vote of five for and none against.

(14)

Leasing of the Miller Place - The Land Committee reported to the Council on the Miller Place, and their recommendation as to the renting of it to Fay Jandreau as was requested of the committee by the Council in their meeting of Sept. 1, 1965. Richard LaRoche moved that Mr. Jandreau pay \$30.00 a month rent on the buildings with the stipulation that he take care of the buildings and keep them in good condition, if any improvements are made it will be up to Mr. Jandreau to do this. The rent will be paid annually when the unit lease is paid. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of five for and none against.

(15)

Land Purchase - A letter was read to the Council from Shirley Flute concerning the sale of the Small Waisted Bear Estate, Mrs. Flute referred the Council to her first letter which was read to Council Sept. 1, 1965, in which she stated her desire to sell her interest in the estate, however it was impossible to get some of the heirs signatures. Sept. 1, 1965 a resolution was adopted by the Council to request the B.I.A. to give consideration to approve land sales on the basis of provision of Sec. 11 of Public 87-734. J. W. Thompson moved to have a copy of this resolution

sent with a letter to Marvin Senosky for information to go ahead on this. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of five for and none against.

(16)

Law & Order - Chief Tribal Judge Alvina Hudson, presented to Council a recommended extradition procedure drawn up by Acting Special Agent, Mr. Gerald McLaughlin for approval. J. W. Thompson moved we amend ordinance LB-65-J to set forth the procedures governing the arrest and rendition by Bureau and/or Tribal enforcement personnel of the Indians on the Lower Brule Reservation pursuant to State or Tribal Court warrants charging violations of State or Tribal Law. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried five for and none against.

Council recessed at 4:25 p.m. to convene again Thursday Morning, Oct. 14, 1965. The Council reconvened at 11:00 a.m. with all members present except Elsie Deloria.

(17)

Approval of Minutes - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the minutes of the September 1, 1965 meeting with one correction, to include the approval of the employment of Evelyn Scissons as Clerk-Steno at a GS-4 rating which was approved by motion of J. W. Thompson, seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of three for and none against with Clarence Thompson absent at time of voting. The motion to approve the minutes was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and 0 against with Andrew Estes & Richard LaRoche absent at time of voting.

(18)

Land Exchange - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the Elmer Durkin request of the exchange of his interest in several allotments for the eighty acres where he lives, if there were any difference he would pay this in cash. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of four for and none against, and Richard LaRoche absent at the time of voting.

(19)

Budget Amendment - J. W. Thompson moved the budget be amended in the amount of \$585.00 for the difference on the trade in of the Tribal Station Wagon for a 1965 Plymouth. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of four for and none against. Richard LaRoche absent at the time of voting.

(20)

Request for Land Lease - J. W. Thompson moved that Bonita Ness be advised the land (2 sub-marginal quarters) that she requested



for lease is presently under lease and when this lease expires arrangements have been made by the Land Operations Dept. at Pierre Agency that it be put into another Indian range unit. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried four for and none against. Richard LaRoche absent at the time of voting.

(21)

Land Deed - J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe deed the ten acres of land to Mary Flute Eagle Horse that her house is on as part of the consideration for the sale of her land. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(22)

Approve General Counsel Expense - Winona Long moved to approve General Counsel invoice in the amount of \$1,875.00 submitted by Marvin J. Sonosky for General Counsel Services on behalf of the Tribe under Contract No. 5503. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried four for and none against. Richard LaRoche was absent at the voting.

(23)

Economic Development - Winona Long moved that the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council go on record as opposing the use of Federal Funds under the Public Works and Economic Development act of 1965 for development of the motor Complex near Chamberlain or for any other developments in the State outside of the Reservation areas. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of five for and none against.

(24)

Employment - Clarence Thompson moved the Council accept the application of Theodore DeShouquette for the position of Tribal maintenance Man at a GS-1 salary. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of five for and none against.

(25)

National Congress of American Indians - Richard LaRoche moved that all Council members attend the National Congress of American Indians conference at Scottsdale, Arizona. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of five for and none against. The conference will be held Nov. 1 through Nov. 5th, 1965. J. W. Thompson moved that the Chairman, Richard Thompson be designated to serve as representative of the Tribe and the Secretary, Winona Long to serve as alternate representative. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried

with a vote of five for and none against.

(26)

Council Date Changed - Richard LaRoche moved that the next meeting of the Council will be held on Nov. 10, 1965. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of five for and none against.

(27)

Arts & Crafts - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of Father Edward using the Arts & Crafts material of the Tribe for classes at St. Mary's Hall. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against.

(28)

Street Light - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve the installation of a street light at the corner of the Multi-purpose court. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of five for and none against.

(29)

Budget Modification - The Chairman advised the Council that Ted Rouillard wants to modify his budget to include the purchase of a trailer house. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve this request for modification provided Mr. Rouillard contact Mr. George McKay and work it out with him. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and it carried with a vote of five for and none against.

(30)

Law & Order, Voucher Claim - In reference to a voucher claim from Annie A. Thompson of Ft. Thompson for Matron services for a Lower Brule prisoner, J. W. Thompson moved that the claim be sent directly to the Superintendent as the jail is the responsibility of the B.I.A.. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried with a vote of five for and none against.

(31)

Finance Report - Finance officer, Joyce Estes, submitted a financial report of the J & B Grocery for study by the Council. Winona Long moved that the business owners be advised to hold down their accounts receivable. The Motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(32)

Adjournment - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of five for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*  
I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council Meeting held on October 13 & 14, 1965.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
NOVEMBER 10, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on November 10, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D.. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 11:00 A.M..

Roll Call as follows:

| <u>Present</u>                | <u>Absent</u>                       |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Richard Thompson - Chairman   | Winona Long - Secretary, Treasurer  |
| Andrew Estes - Vice Chairman  | Elsie Deloria - Ass't. Sec., Treas. |
| J. W. Thompson - Sgt. at Arms | Richard LaRoche, Jr.                |
| Clarence Thompson - Chaplain  |                                     |

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

ROAD PROJECT SCHEDULE - Charles Langdeau discussed the Road project schedule with the Council with reference to the Cedar Creek Road. The Council informed Mr. Langdeau that they were in favor of leaving the work schedule as is and this was also agreeable with Mr. Langdeau.

(2)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the minutes of the October 13 and 14, 1965 meeting. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of three for and none against.

(3)

LAND EXCHANGE - Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve the following land exchange between the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and Charles Langdeau:

Mr. Langdeau will convey to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 17, T. 108 N., R. 76 W., Fifth Principal Meridian, containing 160 acres, more or less, including 50% of the mineral rights and subject to 50% mineral reservation by prior owner. Land valued at \$2720.00, (originally part of LB-967).

For Tribal land described as : SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 21, T. 108 N., R. 76 W.,



Fifth Principal Meridian, containing 160 acres, more or less, valued at \$2720.00, reserving 50% of the mineral rights.

(4)

LAND EXCHANGE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council amend Resolution No. 65-85 to correct the legal description and purchase price of the Donald Howe Frazier, Estate. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried with a vote of three for and none against.

(5)

APPROVAL OF LAND PURCHASES - Clarence Thompson moved Council adopt a Resolution approving the following land purchases and authorize payment from the Land Management Program funds pursuant to P.L. 87-734: Anna May Reiff, et.al; Joseph Two Hawk; Isaac Grass Rope, Estate. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried with a vote of three for and none against.

(6)

CALDAK ELECTRONICS - Mr. Charles B. Detrick, Mountain View, California, Vice President of Cal Dak Electronics Corporation, reviewed the progress the Corporation has made in the past two months. He explained to the Council that the main effort of the Mountain View operation in the past two months has been building and characterizing the product line and they now have 13 basic products. The quality and quantity output has increased at a remarkable rate and the people have proven their ability to do microminiature component assembly work. Also, the adjustment to a manufacturing environment has been excellent. Mr. Detrick requested the balance of the corporation reserve funds to now further the progress of the major sales efforts and the corporation. This balance would come from the Crow Creek Tribe in accordance to their agreement. Mr. Detrick informed the Council that he was to meet with the Crow Creek Tribal Council in the afternoon. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council concur with the request of the CalDak Corporations request. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried three for and none against.

The meeting recessed at 12:30 P.M. for dinner and reconvened at 1:15 P.M. with the same members present and Mr. Edzards also present.

(7)

ROAD WORK PROGRAM - Mr. Edzards introduced Mr. Scofield and Mr. Herther of the State Highway directors office to the Council. They discussed with Council the finishing of the Kennebec Road and the possibility of the tribe continuing the project (4½ miles) north from the reservation line. The Council informed the gentlemen they would have no objection to the State finishing the road (4½ miles. Mr. Herther agreed that he would make an application to the Public Land Funds and see if he could arrange a meeting with representatives of the Council and the Director of the Highway Commission pertaining to the finishing of the 4½ miles on the reservation.

Mr. J. Abnor, Kennebec, S. D. and Mr. P. McKeever appeared before the Council to also discuss the finishing of the Kennebec Road, and were informed of the discussion held with Mr. Scofield and Mr. Herther.

(8)

UTILITIES - Mr. Edzards discussed with Council again the organizing of a Utility dept. Council suggested that the matter be tabled until Mr. Sonosky could be present for the discussion.

(9)

LAND BIDS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council reject all bids for lease that had been submitted on the land in Section 3 & 4, Township 108 N., Range 73 W., and re-advertise until Dec. 2 (20 days). The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried three for and none against. J. W. Thompson moved that all bids on the isolated tracts be accepted, Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried three for and none against.

(10)

LAND LEASE RENEWAL - Andrew Estes moved that Council approve the request of J. W. Thompson for renewal of the lease of 160 acres of Tribal land formerly, Salina Flute land. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried three for and none against.

(11)

LIVESTOCK LOAN MODIFICATION - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the request of Ted Roulliard for modification of his livestock loan. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried three for and none against. Mr. Roulliard first presented his request to the Credit Committee, which met with Mr. George McHay, Credit officer, Pierre Agency, Oct. 26, 1965. This loan modification was then approved by the committee before presenting it to the Council.

(12)

HOUSING COMMISSIONER - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the re-appointment of Mr. Everett Fletcher for a four year term for Federal Housing Commissioner. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of three for and none against.

(13)

GAME MANAGEMENT CODE AMENDMENT - Chief Tribal Judge, Alvina Hudson appeared before the Council to discuss the revising of the Game Management Code. J. W. Thompson moved that Council adopt an amendment to this code that it is permissible for a tribal member only to shoot game for another tribal member with the condition that both members have tribal permits for said game. This amendment will be effective as of said date, November 10, 1965. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried with a vote of three for and none against.

(14)

LAW & ORDER - Judge Hudson also discussed with Council her authority to have a prosecuting counselor for the tribe, this attorney would be used by the Tribal Judge or upon her appointment for a defendant in court. Council advised Judge Hudson they would table this for discussion with attorney Marvin J. Sonosky.

(15)

ASSOCIATE JUDGE RESIGNATION - A letter of resignation of the position of Associate Judge, effective November 2, 1965, from the Rev. Albert B. Holland was presented to Council. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council accept Rev. Hollands resignation and the position be open until Dec. 1, 1965, the next meeting date of the Council. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson, and the vote carried three for and none against.

(16)

LAW & ORDER - Chief Judge, Alvina Hudson, asked the Council for permission to raise the Court Complaint withdrawal fee from \$5.00 to \$10.00. Council informed Judge Hudson there was no objection from the Council. After discussion with Council Judge Hudson was advised there would be no objection to Tribal member prisoners working in the Ft. Thompson Center when they were not needed for work detail on the Lower Brule Reservation. Judge Hudson also informed Council that a police matron was now needed to accommodate prisoners from the Lower Brule reservation when taken to Ft. Thompson. Effective as of July first the Bureau does not provide funds for this



and the Crow Creek Reservation now accommodates their own. J. W. Thompson moved that a resolution be adopted in effect that the Bureau provide funds for a Police Matron and up to such time the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe will provide payment for a Matron from Lower Brule to accompany an officer and prisoner to Ft. Thompson when needed. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

(17)

LAND LEASING - Mr. Harry Deering, Pierre, S. D. appeared before the Council in reference to the leasing of the irrigation project in Little Bend and was interested in leasing on a share basis. Council informed Mr. Deering they would wait until the bids were presented before making any decision, and at the present this is still under lease until March first.

(18)

LAND SALE APPLICATIONS - J. W. Thompson moved that Council request an appraisal of 80 acres of land, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ W $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 20 and SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 17, 106-71 of LeRoy L. Thompson. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried three for and none against.

The Land Sale application of Mary Agnes Langdeau of 166.10 acres (SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Lot 8, W $\frac{1}{2}$  S $\frac{1}{2}$ , SE $\frac{1}{4}$  SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 3, T. 108 N., R. 76 W.) was tabled by Council for further study.

(19)

LOAN REQUESTS - Three letters were read to Council requesting loans, Jefferson Grassrope, Joe and Bessie Grassrope, and Mable Patterson. The three requests were tabled by Council for the next meeting as they wished more members present at the time of discussion.

(20)

TRIBAL ENROLLMENT - J. W. Thompson moved the Council accept the enrollment into the Tribe of Pamela Jean Ziegler, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. W. Ziegler, Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of three for and none against. The Council requested that a letter be written to Mr. Truman Parker of Lantry, S. D. advising that it is impossible to enroll Cameron Kelly Parker, born Dec. 14, 1959, in the tribe because the parents were not residents of the reservation at the time of her birth and this was required under the Constitution at that time. The Constitution has since been amended which allows children of  $\frac{1}{4}$  degree Lower Brule blood born after July 15, 1960 to be enrolled.

(21)

LAND PURCHASE - A letter received by Council from Marvin J. Sonosky, Attorney, was read advising Council under ReHab, Sec. III, funds could be used to purchase an entire allotment, but General funds would have to be used if only undivided interests were purchased. Section II of Public Law 87-734 also authorizes the Secretary to sell such lands upon the request of the owners of at least a 25% interest in the land if there are ten or more owners, or the owners of a 50% interest in the land if there are less than ten owners.

(22)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn at 4:30 P.M.. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of three for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council Meeting held on Nov. 10, 1965.

Evalyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
DECEMBER 1, 1965

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held December 1, 1965 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 1:15 P.M..

Roll Call as follows:

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Wapora Long, Secretary, Treasurer  
Elsie D. Dierks, Ass't Sec., Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson

(1)

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES - Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve the minutes of the November 10, 1965 meeting with the correction of Item 10, page 3, in which Andrew Estes moved that Council approve the request of J. W. Thompson for the renewal of the lease of 160 acres of Tribal land formerly, Salina Flute land, the correction is "to also include the 80 acres east of the road around the Dorothy Jones house". Clarence Thompson's motion for correction and approval of the minutes was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried four for and none against, Richard LaRoche absent at the time of voting.

(2)

VOUCHER APPROVAL - Chairman Richard Thompson asked the Council for discussion and opinion as to the payment of voucher presented to him for a Councilman's pay for a period of three months while said councilman had been absent from her district for most of this period of time, and had missed three consecutive meetings. Councilman informed the Council she was presenting her voucher for just the month of November and that she had been in her district for an approximate 2 weeks of that month. After discussion the Council agreed that the voucher should be approved for the month of November and for the meeting that day.



(3)

LOAN REQUESTS - Three letters were read to the Council requesting loans, Jefferson Grassrope, Joe and Bessie Grassrope, and Mable Patterson. Richard LaRoche moved that these people be informed that it has been the policy of the Tribal Council not to make this type of loan, and that no funds have been allocated for this purpose. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried five for - none against.

(4)

LAND SALE APPLICATIONS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council request an appraisal of 166.10 acres (SW $\frac{1}{4}$  of Lot 8, W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , SE $\frac{1}{4}$ , SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , section 3, T. 109 N., R. 76W.) belonging to Mary Agnes Langdeau Bear Killer. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried five for - none against.

(5)

GENERAL COUNSEL - A general discussion was held by the Council pertaining to the renewal and extending of Mr. Sonosky's General Counsel contract for a three year period. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council not renew the contract with Mr. Sonosky and to write a letter to Mr. Sonosky thanking him for his past services. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(6)

LIVESTOCK LOAN - Sylvester LaRoche appeared before Council to request that Council allow him until December 15th on his livestock loan to make the interest payment, he will also make a partial payment of the principal. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve Mr. LaRoche's request. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(7)

CALDAK ELECTRONICS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council adopt a resolution agreeing that not less than 20% of the jobs in CalDak plant shall be available to qualified members of the Crow Creek Sioux Tribe, also other conditions of the note and mortgage as per letter dated Nov. 29, 1965 from the Crow Creek Tribal Council. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried, five for and none against.

(8)

SUPERINTENDENT - Mr. Edzards complimented the Credit Committee on their management of the Livestock Loan program. He also told the

Council that with Public Housing the Utility problem of Lower Brule would have to be resolved. Upon the recommendation of Mr. Edzards the Council called for a special meeting to be held Thursday morning, Dec. 2, 1965, for the purpose of trying to conceive a contract, agreeable to B.I.A., Public Housing, and the Tribal Council.

(9)

TRIBAL ENROLLMENT - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council accept three enrollments into the Tribe, Mattie Ann Grassrope, daughter of Mr. & Mrs. Jefferson Grassrope; Christopher Marvin Plute, son of Mr. & Mrs. Virgil Plute; and Patricia Josephine Gourneau, daughter of Mr. & Mrs. Leander Gourneau, all of Lower Brule, S. D.. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against, Winona Long absent at the time of voting.

(10)

LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the purchasing of LB-152, High Elk, Estate (NW sec. 29, T. 108 N., R. 76 W., 160 acres.) Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against, Winona Long absent at the time of the voting.

(11)

LAND EXCHANGE & PURCHASE - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve the Land Exchange with Emma High Elk Bad Horse, wherein Emma High Elk Bad Horse will convey to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe LB-143, Daniel High Elk, Estate E $\frac{1}{2}$  sec. 18 N., R. 76 W., 5th P.M., 320 acres, more or less, valued at \$5,760.00, reserving all mineral rights in and to the NE $\frac{1}{4}$  and N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$  for the Tribal land described as the NW $\frac{1}{2}$  & N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 20, T. 107 N., R. 74 W., 5th P.M., 240 acres, more or less, valued at \$4,800.00. The NW $\frac{1}{4}$  is subject to reservation of all minerals by prior owners, and this conveyance includes all minerals in and to the N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  only. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED to approve the payment of \$960.00 difference from funds on deposit in IIM General Fund.

(12)

HOUSE SALE REQUEST - A letter was presented to Council written by Loretta Dempsey in which she offered to sell her house, two miles west of Lower Brule, to the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. J. W. Thompson moved that Mrs. Dempsey be informed that the Tribe is not interested in the purchase of her house. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against, Winona Long not present at the time of voting.

(13)

ROAD WORK PROGRAM - Senator James Abdnor, Kennebec, S. D., and Mr. LeRoy Herther of the State Highway office of Pierre, S. D. talked to the Council about the ways and means of getting the Kennebec road from the reservation line north finished. Mr. Abdnor also read a letter on this subject to the Council from Mr. John W. Larson, a Kennebec attorney. It was agreed that the Council and representation of B.I.A., etc. attend the the Highway Commission meeting on January 12 to see what could be worked out.

(14)

CALDAK BUILDING - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the proposal of R. & S. Construction Co. to furnish labor and materials to paint and finish the interior of the CalDak Electronics Assembly Building for the sum of \$1,564.00. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(15)

REQUEST FOR LOAN - Winona Long moved that the Council deny a request for a loan of Delphine Langdeau in the amount of \$500.00 for furniture for her house, as there are no funds for making this type of loan. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried five for and none against.

(16)

REVISING COMMITTEES - J. W. Thompson moved that per diem for committee meetings be discontinued and only mileage be paid also a new Advisory Committee and Planning Commission be appointed as follows:

| <u>Advisory Committee:</u> | <u>Planning Commission:</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| George Chirstensen         | Leola Peterson              |
| Grace Kline                | Joyce Estes                 |
| Lawrence Thompson          | Richard LaRoche             |
| Aurelia Poirier            | Helen Thompson              |
| Rev. Edward Greismier      | Alvena Hudson               |
| Rev. Holland               | James Schaeffer             |
| Pete Coffey                | Orville Langdeau            |
| Silas Black Dog            | Ken Scissons                |
| Mabal Driving Hawk         | Ed Kline                    |
| Bertha Fire Cloud          |                             |
| Evelyn Scissons            |                             |
| Iyonne Garreau             |                             |
| Don Peters                 |                             |
| Ted DeSheuquette           |                             |
| Elsie Deloria              |                             |
| Bessie Estes               |                             |



Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(17)

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council lay their dues to the National Congress of American Indians Fund, Inc. also a \$200.00 donation. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against. The \$200.00 donation will help the N. C. A. I. raise enough money to qualify them for a grant from a foundation by the end of the year.

(18)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve educational grants to Tribal members for the night school classes which are being held at the Chamberlain High School. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(19)

CREDIT COMMITTEE'S RECOMMENDATIONS - Winona Long moved that the Council concur with the Credit Committee's recommendations to approve a modification of the Business loan of Phillip Byrnes so that the \$272.00 remaining can be used for operating expenses. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried five for and none against. Winona Long moved that the Council concur with the following recommendations of the Credit Committee.

- (1) Jerauld Jandreau requested a loan for operating expenses so that he could hold over his calves. The Committee recommended that Mr. Jandreau go ahead and sell his calves, and use this money for operating expenses.
- (2) A 15 day notice in writing be given to Ted Roulliard advising him to live up to his loan agreement or the tribe would have no choice but foreclosure.
- (3) Laurence Thompson is to be advised by letter to start keeping his livestock in or the tribe would have no choice but foreclosure. Also he is to set a date agreeable with the Council to inspect his feed and come in and make a budget.
- (4) Andrew Estes is to be advised by letter that the Tribe would extend him a loan of \$1,200.00 providing he make an assignment of his funds held in his JIM account pending settlement action and that his operations are in compliance with loan agreements.

Elsie Dolacia seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

Winona Long moved that the Council accept the Credit Committee's recommendation that the J. & B. Grocery make an effort to collect their accounts receivable and start on a cash basis and reduce their overhead especially on hired help and the operators do most of their own work. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 P. M.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council Meeting held

**MINUTES**  
**LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL**  
**SPECIAL MEETING**  
**DECEMBER 20, 1965**

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on December 20, 1965 at the tribal office at Lower Brule, S. Dak. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 1:30 p. m. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y.-Treas.  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman, arrived  
at 1:50 p. m.  
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

-1-

ROADS - Mr. Dave Erickson, Road Engineer from the Area Office, was present and the council discussed with him the proposed construction of the Kennebec Spur Road, 4.5 miles from the reservation line north which is sixth on the project priorities for construction by the BIA. It was brought out that the State legislature approved construction of this road from Kennebec north to the reservation line but did not approve construction on the reservation. The county commissioners and delegations from the Cedar Creek area have been urging the council to request the BIA to give top priority to the Kennebec road which would mean that some other area would have to give up the roads in their area and none seem willing to do this. It was the opinion of the council that the persons most affected by the Kennebec road are those residing in the Cedar Creek area and they should be willing to give up their priority. However, the project in the Cedar Creek area known as the Two Hawk Spur is now third on the priority list and if this was switched the Kennebec Road would still be three years away. After much discussion by the council and Mr. Erickson it was decided not to make any changes in the priority of road construction projects at this time but it was agreed to meet with the Highway Commission on January 12, 1966 and see if the State can construct the entire 12 miles of the Kennebec Road instead of stopping at the reservation line and leaving the 4.5 miles on the reservation unfinished.

-2-

UTILITY COMMISSION - A proposed agreement whereby a Utility Commission would be established was discussed by the council and Mr. Beekley from Pierre Agency. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution entering into an agreement by and between the Lower Brule Tribe and Bureau of Indian Affairs establishing a Utilities Commission whose duties it shall be to enforce all rules and regulations pertaining to the water, sewer and garbage collection systems at Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.  
J. W. Thompson moved to appoint Richard LaRoche and Elsie Deloria as members of the Utility Commission from the council. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-3-

J. W. Thompson moved to appoint Kenneth Scissons for a 4 year term and Rev. Albert Holland for a 2 year term as members of the Utility Commission. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the transfer to the Utility Commission of the funds collected by the Tribe for water and sewer charges and to also transfer the accounts receivable for uncollected water and sewer charges. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

The first meeting of the Utilities Commission was scheduled for 2:00 p. m. on December 29, 1965.

-3-

MULTI-PURPOSE COURT - Mr. Beekley advised the council that he had inspected the multi-purpose court and that payment could be made to the contractors but suggested that a letter acknowledging final acceptance of the project be sent to R & S Construction and that a Release of Claims form be signed by the contractor before payment is made.

Mr. Beekley also reported that the work is progressing very well on the CalDak building and it should soon be ready for occupancy.

-4-

LARSON RANCH - A letter from Richard Larson was read in which he offered to sell his place containing approximately 1,000 acres with improvements to the tribe for \$63.00 per acre on cash terms, offer to expire in one week. Elsie Deloria moved to inform Mr. Larson that the tribe is not in a position to deal with him on such short notice and that if he has another buyer to go ahead and deal with him. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-5-

CECELIA THOMPSON LETTER - A letter from Cecelia Thompson was read requesting the council's approval for Glen Harmon to construct the cafe building in connection with her business loan and also requesting the Clerk of Court's job on a permanent basis. Clarence Thompson moved to deny her request for the Clerk of Court's job as the position is filled and he wasn't in favor of taking a job away from one person and giving it to another. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson advised the council that he had told Cecelia Thompson to bring her estimates and blueprints to the Credit Committee to see if they are feasible for construction of the cafe but she had not yet done this. J. W. Thompson moved that the council advise Mrs. Thompson to bring in her estimates and plans from Glen Harmon to the Credit Committee for their review. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.



-6-

GRASSLANDS PARK - A letter from Benton J. Stong, Legislative Assistant to Senator McGovern, was read acknowledging receipt of photos of the proposed plains park area and informing the council that Senator McGovern is working to get a park or national recreation area established on the site proposed and will respect the tribe's desires for reversion rights. Clarence Thompson moved that the council just ignore the letter and let them go to some other location and tear it up. The council recessed for five minutes. Clarence Thompson's motion died for lack of a second. J. W. Thompson stated that he thought the council should investigate the proposal for a national recreation area a little further as they owe the Senators this much respect for their time and efforts and interest in reservation improvement and development. He said that if there were any such developments that the persons affected would be provided for as they were in the Big Bend settlement which would enable them to locate elsewhere and they might possibly get enough to clear up their loans. J. W. Thompson moved to investigate the new proposal for a national recreation area and make our desires known as to the settlement that would be expected if either a national grasslands park or a national recreation area were to be established on the site proposed. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

-7-

LIVESTOCK LOANS - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the following recommendations of the Credit Committee:

1. Ted Rouillard - Approve annual budget and modify loan payments to equal installments.
2. Lawrence Thompson - Approve annual budget.
3. Andrew Estes - Approve annual budget.

The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-8-

EMPLOYMENT OF GENERAL COUNSEL - The matter of employing a general counsel for the tribe was discussed by the council and it was decided that the tribe should employ a local attorney instead of an attorney from Washington. J. W. Thompson moved to request John Larson to meet with the council on January 5, 1966 to discuss general counsel contracts. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-9-

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:10 p. m.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council special meeting held on December 20, 1965.

*Helen R. Thompson*  
Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JANUARY 5 & 6, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on January 5th and 6th, 1966 at the St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D.. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:45 A.M..

| <u>Present</u>                                                                                                                                   | <u>Absent</u>                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Richard Thompson, Chairman<br>Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman<br>J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms<br>Clarence Thompson, Chaplain<br>Richard LaRoche, Jr. | Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer<br>Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y-Treas. |

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

GENERAL COUNSEL - Upon invitation of the Council, John W. Larson, Attorney at Law, and his associates, of Kennebec, S. D., appeared before the Council. An agreement was reached between Mr. Larson and the Council for a contract to be drawn up engaging Mr. Larson and associates as Attorney for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. Mr. Larson advised Council he would prepare the contract and submit it to the Council the following day (Thursday) for study.

(2)

GAME, FISH & PARKS DEPT. - Mr. Marion Stoley, District Land Manager of the Department of Game, Fish & Parks, asked if the tribe would be interested in trading tribal land in an area closer to the border of the reservation for land the Department owns in Little Bend described as the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 9, 108-73 as they have encountered problems in management of this land due to its location. Mr. Stoley was advised that the tribe has several quarters of land outside the consolidation area in the southwestern part of the reservation and he could check with the Realty Officer at Pierre Agency as to which quarter they might be interested in. J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe would be willing to deal with the Department of Game, Fish & Parks for the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 9, 108-73. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(3)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES - Andrew Estes moved that the Council approve the minutes of the December 1, 1965 meeting. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(4)

B. I. A. AUDIT REQUEST - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council request a B.I.A. audit at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 1966. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(5)

LEGISLATURE - Council discussed the meeting of the Legislature, in reference to a lobbyist. The subject was tabled for afternoon discussion.

(6)

LOAN REQUEST - A letter was read to the Council from Orville C. Langdeau. Mr. Langdeau requested a small business loan in the amount of \$500.00. He explained to Council he wished to use this amount for a small stock of electronic component parts, with which he plans to repair Radios, Television sets and etc. in and around Lower Brule on a part time basis. This loan would be paid on a monthly basis. J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, moved that the Tribe approve the loan to Mr. Langdeau. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried four for and none against.

(7)

LAND TRANSACTION - J. W. Thompson moved that the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe buy the 1/3 interest in the High Elk allotment owned by Lonnie Goodlow, and sell to him Tribal land described as the ~~N<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>W<sub>1</sub>SE<sub>1</sub>NE<sub>1</sub>~~, ~~N<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>W<sub>1</sub>SE<sub>1</sub>NE<sub>1</sub>~~, ~~E<sub>2</sub>E<sub>2</sub>SW<sub>1</sub>NE<sub>1</sub>~~ Sec. 25, T. 108N., R. 73 W., containing 25 acres, more or less. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried three for and one, Richard LaRoche, voting against.

A letter was read from Eva Swift Cloud requesting the tribe to purchase her allotment described as the ~~N<sub>2</sub>SE<sub>1</sub>~~ and ~~N<sub>2</sub>SW<sub>1</sub>~~ Sec. 2, 106-72 and to allow her to purchase the lot on which her house is located. J. W. Thompson moved to request an appraisal on her land and to approve selling her the lot. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(8)

ENROLLMENTS - Andrew Estes moved that the Council accept two enrollments into the Tribe: Kara Lee Gourneau, born Dec. 11, 1964, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Leander Gourneau, and Cherylyn Arlene Reinhard, born Sept. 21, 1963, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Laurence Reinhard. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(9)

LAND PURCHASE - Council members discussed the purchasing of the Richard Larson Ranch. Andrew Estes moved to offer Mr. Larson \$54.00 per acre for his ranch. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

The meeting recessed at 12:00 P.M. for dinner and reconvened at 1:00 P.M. with the same members present and Mr. Edzards also present.



(10)

WORK PROGRAM - Mr. Kermit M. Eide, Robert Foss, and Mr. Darrell Johnson of the South Dakota State University met with Council in regards to a summer work program. Mr. Eide told Council that they have become somewhat organized on the campus of the University with approximately 25 students and three or four faculty members interested in a summer work program with the Indians. The Council advised Mr. Eide that they were interested in this program with the Indians. The Council advised Mr. Eide that they were interested in the program and they agreed to go back to the University and work up a program and send it back to the Council for them to go over and see if it would be workable and to revise as they see fit.

(11)

HOME EXTENSION AGENT - Mrs. Grace Kline, Home Extension Agent, Chamberlain, S. D. presented to the Council the county extension educational program, and the annual plan of work for the year of 1966, for Crow Creek and Lower Brule Reservations. The Council verified, by signature, their approval and participation in the annual planning program. J. W. Thompson moved the Council approve the plan. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried four for and none against.

(12)

LAND TRANSACTION - Mr. D. G. Harrington, Pierre Agency, discussed with the Council the range unit Wilbur Thompson had in common with Merrill Karlen. Mr. Harrington told the Council that Wilbur Thompson no longer needed this and suggested it be modified into Karlen's permit. Andrew Estes moved that Mr. Harrington hold up on this until more study could be done on it. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried three for and one, Clarence Thompson, not voting.

(13)

FEASIBILITY STUDY - Mr. Carl Smith, Resource Development Officer, Pierre Agency, talked to the Council on Public Law 89-136 covering the development of roads, water, sewer systems, ect., also of putting the black top around CalDak Electronics Corporation under this act. Mr. Smith asked the Council if they were interested in the feasibility study submitted by the coordinator of Indian Affairs of S. D., July 21, 1965. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council adopt a resolution requesting that a feasibility study on all arable and irrigable land throughout the Lower Brule reservation be made with funds available under Public Law 89-136. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(14)

CONVEYANCE OF LOTS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe convey lots 44 and 45 to St. Mary's Church, lot 43 to the Assembly of God Church, and lots 1,2,3, and 4 to the Holy Comforter Church without cost and with the provision they will revert back to the tribe in the

event they are no longer needed by the Churches. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried Four for and none against.

(15)

LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribal Council rescind Resolution No. 64-82, adopted June 11, 1964 and approve the following purchase Frank Bear Elk Estate, an undivided 35/108 interest in and to the NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 28, T. 109, R. 76, containing 160 acres, payment for such will be out of General Funds. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(16)

LAND BIDS - Bids were submitted by Larry Halverson, James and Leroy Schaefer, and Harry Deering, on Tribal Land in the Little Bend Area, Bids were reviewed by Mr. Joe Brewer and the Council. Council agreed to table this until the following day.

(17)

ROBERT PHILBRICK - Mr. Robert Philbrick, Crow Creek Tribal Council member, met with the Council to discuss the possibility of the two tribes working together on various programs offered, as this would enable them to take advantage of more of the programs. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council accept Mr. Philbrick's invitation to meet with the Crow Creek Council sometime this month, and give the idea of uniting the two Tribes for reservation development every consideration. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(18)

LARSON RANCH - Mr. Richard Larson and his attorney, Mr. Hollman asked whether or not the Tribe is interested in the purchase of Mr. Larson's Ranch. The Chairman advised them that earlier in the day the Council had taken action to offer him \$54.00 per acre for his Ranch. Mr. Larson declined this offer.

(19)

LOBBYIST - J. W. Thompson moved to hire a lobbyist jointly with Crow Creek and to accept whoever they wanted to hire. The Motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of four for and none against.

(20)

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE HIGHWAY MEETING - A letter was read from the South Dakota Dept. of Highways inviting the Council to attend a meeting to discuss the road north of Kennebec. The meeting will be held Wednesday, Jan. 12, 1966 at 10:00 A.M. in the State Highway building in Pierre, S. D..

(21)

N. C. A. I. - A letter was received by the Council from Mr. Vine Deloria, Jr. Executive Director of the National Congress of American Indians thanking the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe for their contribution. The letter stated that the contribution was very helpful in getting a foundation grant to set up an additional office in Denver, Colorado. Mr. Henry Hough, former editor of the Rocky Mountain Oil Reporter, will be working for the N.C.A.I. out of Denver.

(22)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council adjourn until 10:00 A. M. The following morning, Thursday, Jan. 6, 1966. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried four for and none against.

THURSDAY MORNING, JANURARY, 6, 1966

The meeting reconvenned at 10:00 A. M. with the same members present as Wednesday.

(23)

GENERAL COUNSEL - Mr. John W. Larson, Attorney at Law, Kennebec, S. D. reviewed with the Council his pre-contract with the Tribe J. W. Thompson moved that the Council adopt a resolution that the Tribe enter into a Contract for General Counsel services with John W. Larson, for representation of the Tribe in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried four for and none against.

(24)

MINERAL CONTRACT - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council adopt a resolution to approve a contract employing Philip J. Shenon and Roy P. Full to investigate, appraise, report and testify on the mineral values in the land involved in Sioux Docket No. 74 before the Indian Claims Commission. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried four for and the vote carried four for and none against.

(25)

CALDAK - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council pay R. & S. Construction with the exception of \$200.00 for the Construction of the CalDak Electronics building, with the \$200.00 to be paid when the building meets the full inspection approval of Mr. Norman Beekley, B.I.A. Maintenance Supervisor. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried four for and none against.

(26)

LAND BIDS - The Council again discussed bids submitted on Tribal land in the little Bend area which had been tabled Wednesday afternoon. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council accept the highest bid on the irrigated land (320 acres) which was submitted by Larry Halverson, Kennebec, S. D. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried four for and none against. J. W. Thompson moved that Council reject all bids on the Dry Farm land (565 acres), and give the Indian operators a chance to negotiate for it. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried four for and none against.



(27)

LARSON RANCH - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the purchase of the Richard Larson Ranch, containing 994.79 acres more or less together with all buildings, fences and other improvements, for the price of \$60.00 per acre or a total of \$59,687.40. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried four for and none against. This motion met the full approval of Mr. & Mrs. Richard Larson who were present at the time.

(28)

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried four for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council Meeting held on January 5 and 6th, 1966.

Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
FEBRUARY 2, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on February 2, 1966 at the St. Mary 's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D.. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:00 A.M..

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y-Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas.

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the minutes of the January 5, 1966 meeting. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of five for and none against.

(2)

FLOYD THOMPSON - A letter was read from the Superintendent relative to Floyd Thompson, permittee on Unit No. 73, requesting that he be released from the responsibility he has in paying for this unit, as he no longer needs this. After discussion the Council tabled this until Mr. Harrington could be present in the afternoon.

(3)

LAND LEASE APPLICATIONS - Letters were read from Jerauld Jandreau, Fay Janareau, Alfred Zeigler, and Marilyn Harmon requesting land leases. Richard LaRoche moved to let the three livestock operators lease the land, 3 dry land fields at \$1.00 per acre on one year leases. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against. It was decided to table the request of Marilyn Harmon on the irrigation land until the Council finds out if the person who had been awarded the bid on it was going to accept it.

(4)

ON THE JOB TRAINING - CALDAK - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council adopt a resolution requesting that the On-The-Job Training Program for the CalDak Electronics, Inc. not be limited to heads of the families only. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against. This resolution explains that when On-The-Job Training program was created it probably was not anticipated that this type of industry would be developed on the reservations which would require mainly women employees, and at the present the On-The-Job Training program is limited to the heads of families and greatly penalizes this industry.

(5)

COMPLIMENTAL LETTER - a letter was received by Council from Inez Houser, Wilmont, Minn., complimenting the Council on the work they are doing. J. W. Thompson moved that the letter be printed in the minutes. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried five for and none against. The letter from Mrs. Houser reads as follows:

"Members of the Tribal Council:

You'll never know how proud I was to get the 1966 Calendar, put out by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. "Thank You", very much for sending it. Also, for the minutes of your meetings. I'm always interested in the good work you are doing to improve living conditions and such for the people who are still there.

I think you are all doing a wonderful job, only wished I could help in some small way. Although I have been away for some time, I always think of Lower Brule as my home. Keep up the good work.

Sincerely,  
Inez Houser."

(6)

AMERICAN INDIAN DAY COUNCIL - A letter was read to the Council from all American Indian Days, Sheridan, Wyo., announcing the Annual Miss (Indian) America Contest. The letter suggested that an Indian Executive Committee of individuals chosen by their respective Tribal Councils would contribute greatly toward the goal of representing all Indian People in the development of this project. J. W. Thompson moved that the Chairman attend this meeting, also that the degree of Indian blood for girls to participate in this contest be lowered from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  degree Indian blood. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against.



(7)

LAND OPERATIONS - A letter received from Mr. D. G. Harrington, Land Operations Officer, Pierre, S. D., advised the Council that the order for trees for 1966 will be made in the near future, and that two families have requested trees for completing their tree belts and other families have requested trees for replanting their old tree belts,. An approximate 1,000 trees will be needed to fill this order. J. W. Thompson moved that Council approve the purchase of these trees. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thomposn and the motion carried by a vote of five for and none against.

(8)

PLANNING COMMISSION - Mrs. Helen Thompson reported to the Council that the Planning Commission at their meeting held January 31, 1966 suggested that more publicity be given to the Lower Brule Reservation. Mrs. Thompson presented envelopes that other cities are using for publicity, these envelopes have pictures of points of interests from their areas. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the purchasing of envelopes with pictures of various points of interest in the Lower Brule Sioux Reservation. These envelopes will be used for correspondence in the Tribal office and other places of business in Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against. Mrs. Thompson also advised the Council that the Planning Commission would like to know if the Council is interested in entering the Community Betterment Program. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of entering the Community Betterment Program. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against.

(9)

LAW AND ORDER - The Law and Order Committee and the Chairman reported on on meetings that were held with personnel from the law-enforcement and judicial department relative to the dissension between the employees in these departments and that the Chief Judge was dissatisfied with the services of the Clerk of Courts. The Chairman reported that upon the recommendation of the Law and Order Committee a letter had been written to the Chief Judge and the two Associate Judges asking them to follow the procedures set forth in the Law and Order Code relative to termination of services of the clerk of courts which would require the recommendation of all three judges and for them to give specific reasons for such termination of services. A letter from Associate Judge, Rose McCauley, was then read which was in reply to this letter in which she stated that to the best of her knowledge she knew of no reason why the clerk of courts, Iyorne Garreau, should be relieved of her duties. The Law and Order Committee also recommended

that the tribe pay for matron duties at Fort Thompson for women prisoners that are detained there. Clarence Thompson moved that the Law and Order Committees actions and recommendations be approved. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of five for and none against.

(10)

UTILITY RATES - Elsie Deloria, Secretary of the Utilities Commission, said that the churches were wondering if they had to pay \$9.00 each for the church and the rectory. Clarence Thompson moved that this be referred to the Utility Commission for a decision. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the motion carried by a vote of four for and none against. Andrew Estes absent at time of voting.

(11)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPEMENT - J. W. Thompson reported on a tour of the Denver Tannery which the Industrial Development Committee took January 19, 1966. Mr. Thompson told Council members the Tour was very educational however the Committee did not feel it would be the right type of Industry for Lower Brule.

(12)

STATE HIGHWAY MEETING - Andrew Estes reported to the Council on the State Highway meeting he attended in Pierre, S. D. January 12, 1966. In reference to the construction of the section of road from Kennebec north to the Lower Brule Reservation, 5 miles within the Reservation. Mr. Estes reported that Lyman County was agreeable to the use of their Federal Aid Secondary funds to be used for this purpose, and the State of South Dakota, therefore, proposes to take the section within the Reservation into their Federal Aid Secondary system and they would go ahead with the improvement in the spring.

(13)

LITTERING LAW - Richard LaRoche moved that letters be sent to all persons leaving wrecked cars along the sides of the roads reminding them that they are liable under the Littering Law for the removal of such. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried five for and none against.

(14)

FIREMAN'S BALL - J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe sponsor a Fireman's Ball to be held February 19, 1966 at the Tribal Hall. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried five for and none against.

(15)

EXTENSION AGENT - Mr. Ed Riehle, Pierre Agency, talked to the Council on the Anthrax Vaccination of Cattle. J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe buy the Vaccine and distribute it and the cattle men refund the Tribe. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(16)

LAND LEASES - Mr. Berwyn Svoboda and Hugh Wynia appeared before the Council to discuss the leasing of Tribal land. Mr. Svoboda told the Council he was interested in leasing some of the farm land in the Larson place. The Council advised Mr. Svoboda that the Indian ranchers would get the first chance to lease this land and if they couldn't use it he would be kept in mind.

Mr. Wynia asked Council if he could renew his lease for the two quarters he has leased this past year, the Howser quarter and the Frank Liar Estate. Mr. Wynia told the Council he would rather lease these quarters for cash than 1/3 share of the crop, as previously. Council Chairman, Richard Thompson, advised Mr. Wynia to take his request to Joe Brewer.

(17)

LIVESTOCK LOW - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the request of Jerauld Jandreau to sell 14 heifers and buy some cows, as his yearlings are too small to keep as replacement heifers. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against. J. W. Thompson recommended that all livestock purchased with tribal funds and off-spring thereof should be under mortgage to the Tribe. Andrew Estes recommended that one of the Credit Committee be present at the time of the branding.

(18)

ENROLLMENT - Elsie Deloria moved that the Council approve the enrollment into the Tribe of Tyrone Wade Hanna, son of Mr. and Mrs. Martin Hanna of Spenard, Alaska. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened at 1:00 P.M. with all members of the Council present and Mr. Edzards also present.



(19)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - P. L. 89-136 - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution authorizing the Chairman to file an application with the Economic Development Administration for a grant to aid in the financing the construction of bituminous surfacing and concrete curb and gutter in the commercial and industrial area and construction of a 6" water main, extended as a 6" cast iron main in lieu of the existing 4" transit pipe for future expansion of the industrial area without having to disrupt the streets which are to be provided. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

Carl Smith advised the Council that Mr. Robert Donahue from the University at Vermillion would be at Fort Thompson on Friday to assist the Tribes with development of Community Action Programs. It was brought out that Crow Creek has already prepared and submitted programs for approval and it might be possible for Lower Brule to be included in their programs by submitting supplements thereto. It was decided that the Council should meet at Fort Thompson on Friday with the Crow Creek Council and Mr. Donahue from the University.

J. W. Thompson moved to designate the Tribal Council as the official Community Action Committee. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(20)

CIVIL DEFENSE SHELTER - Winona Long moved to ask the Superintendent to request that the school basement be designated as a Civil Defense <sup>shelter</sup> and be stocked with the necessary provisions. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(21)

GENERAL COUNSEL - A letter from Attorney John Larson, Kennebec, S. D. was read congratulating the Council on their adoption of a resolution in the January meeting establishing a Utility Commission for Lower Brule, S. D.. Mr. Larson also advised the Council he had heard nothing about the approval of his general counsel contract as yet from the Aberdeen Area Office. Mr. Edzards informed the Council that he would check into this the following day, Thursday, February 3, 1966.

(22)

LAND SALE & PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt Resolution No. 66-54 approving the sale of tribal land described as the NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 8, 108-76 to Lloyd Langdeau, reserving 50% of all minerals, for a consideration of \$3,200.00 and rescinding Resolution No. 63-95 adopted June 5, 1963 approving an exchange, also to adopt Resolution

No. 66-55 approving the purchase of LB-967, the Holy Man Estate, described as the NE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 17, 108-76 subject to prior reservation of 50% mineral rights for a purchase price of \$2720.00. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of five for and none against. Winona Long absent at time of voting.

(23)

AMENDMENT (LAND PURCHASE) - Andrew Estes moved that the Council adopt Resolution No. 66-56 amending resolution No. 66-4, adopted July 7, 1965, wherein the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council approved the purchase of LB-332 Very Hungary, 120 acres - \$2640. There are 9 owners and one, owning an undivided 1/9 interest, refuses to sell his interest. Amended resolution to purchase an 8/9 interest in LB-332 Very Hungary Estate, described as the W $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{2}$  & NE $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 20-107-73, 120 acres, Grantors to reserve 50% of their respective interest in oil, gas and other minerals, and this purchase be made with the use of General funds in IDK account. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(24)

LAND PURCHASE - Andrew Estes moved that the Council adopt Resolution No. 66-57 approving the purchase of LB-332, Frank Black Dog described as the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE-NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 17, 107-73, 60 acres for a purchase price of \$2350.00 and LB-1045, George Yellow Estate described as the S $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 15, 109-76, 80 acres at the purchase price of \$1300.00, acquisitions to include 50% of all minerals. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(25)

LAND EXCHANGES - Winona Long moved that the Council approve Resolution No. 66-58 approving a land exchange between Jessie Fire Cloud Cassidy and the Tribe in which she will convey to the tribe the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 34, 107-74 valued at \$4000.00 for tribal land described as the E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{2}$  Sec. 36, 107-74 valued at \$2240.00 and payment of the difference of \$1760.00 from General funds and an exchange between Clarence Thompson and the tribe in which he will convey to the tribe the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , S $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 12, 106-72 valued at \$2500.00 for tribal land described as the SW $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{2}$ , W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 25, 107-72 valued at \$2500.00. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(26)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - Winona Long moved that the Council approve three Educational Grants for Adult Educational classes held at Chamberlain, S. D., for tuition, cost of books and mileage for Kay Courneau-\$83.70; Linda Ducheneaux-\$100.08 less \$50.00 already received for high school grant and Joyce Estes-\$94.62. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

(27)

LAND LEASES - Mr. Joe Brewer, Pierre Agency, and the Council discussed the leasing of the Howser quarter and the Frank Liar Estate. J. W. Thompson moved that the Indian ranchers have first chance at leasing this land and if they could'nt use it then Mr. Wynia would have the chance of leasing this land. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(28)

RANGE UNIT RELEASE REQUEST - Clarence Thompson moved that the Council grant Floyd Thompson's request to be released from paying for Unit No. 73 this year. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(29)

LAW AND ORDER - The Chief Judge of the Lower Brule Tribal Court, Mrs. Alvana Hudson, appeared before the Council and advised them of the dissension that exists among the personnel at the law and order office building. She expressed her dissatisfaction with the services of the clerk of courts, Iyonne Garreau, because she did not feel she was efficient enough although she did feel she was improving but objected to her working as clerk of courts mainly because she is an officers wife. Mrs. Hudson also asked if any applications had come in for the position of associate judge as there is a vacancy in this position. She was advised that no application a had been received but the tribal council could make an appointment if they knew of someone qualified who could take it. A lengthy discussion followed on the situation existing in the judicial department. Mrs. Hudson was advised that a letter had been received from Associate Judge Rose McCauley, in reply to the letter from the Chairman written at the request of the Law and Order Committee, requesting the three judges to inform the Council if they desired the services of the Clerk of Courts to be terminated and this judge did not recommend her termination. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council hear from the other associate judge as the Council has a right to make a decision of this kind but they should get the recommendation of all the judges one way or another. The motion died for a lack of a second. Winona Long moved to terminate the services of the Clerk of Courts because of the recommendation made by Mrs. Hudson. This motion died for lack of a second. After further discussion J. W. Thompson moved to leave it up to the three judges to make their own decision on whether or not to terminate the services of Iyonne Garreau, Clerk of Courts, as the Law and Order Code gives them this authority. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of six for and none against.



(30)

LAND LEASES - Mr. Alfred Zeigler was advised by the Council that a motion had been made and passed in the morning meeting approving his leasing of the quarter of farm land he requested. Mr. Zeigler also inquired about the leasing of land included in the Larson place and was advised that so far the Larson purchase is still being processed in the Area Office.

(31)

GENERAL MEETING - Mr. Owen Goodface appeared before the Council on behalf of Lower Brule Residents and asked for a General Meeting to be held. Elsie DeLoria moved that a General Meeting be held March 25, 1966 at 4:00 P.M. at the Tribal Hall. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(32)

AMENDING CONSTITUTION - Mr. Owen Goodface discussed with the Council the possibility of redistricting for elections and he was advised this would require an amendment to the Constitution. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution requesting the Secretary of the Interior to call an election for the purpose of amending the Constitution and Bylaws of the Tribe to provide for one district on the reservation with five councilmen to be elected from the one district, one off reservation representative elected by off reservation members and the chairman elected at large by both on and off reservation but if elected must reside on the reservation during his term in office. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and since it required a 5/7 vote was defeated by a vote of four for and three against. Winona Long, Richard Thompson and Clarence Thompson voting against.

Winona Long moved that a resolution be adopted requesting the Secretary of the Interior to call an election for the purpose of amending the Constitution and Bylaws of the Tribe to provide for the reservation to be divided into two districts designated as one rural district electing two representatives and one Urban district electing two representatives; and the off reservation voters electing two representatives with the chairman to be elected at large. The Chairman may be a candidate from either on or off the reservation but if elected must reside on the reservation for the term of his office. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and since it requires a 5/7 vote it was defeated by a vote of three for and four against. J. W. Thompson, Richard LaRoche, Andrew Estes and Clarence Thompson voting against.

Winona Long then moved that a resolution be adopted to request the Secretary of the Interior to call an election for the purpose of amending the Constitution and Bylaws of the Tribe to provide for the the reservation to be divided into two districts designated as a Rural

district electing two representatives and an Urban district electing two representatives and the off reservation voters electing one representative with the chairman to be elected at large by the voters from on and off the reservation. The Chairman may be a candidate from either on or off the reservation but if elected must reside on the reservation during the term of this office. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of five for and two against.

(33)

CITIZEN'S ADVISORY - Father Edward and Mrs. Iyonne Garreau, representing the Citizen's Advisory board discussed with Council the possibility of planting trees and grass by persons in the community. The Council advised Father Edward that they were meeting with Crow Creek Council and Mr. Robert Donehue, from the University at Vermillion, to discuss the Economic Opportunity Act and there may be a program under this that would help on this. Father Edward also displayed a table that had been made by a seminarian, he suggested that Lower Brule could have some place for the people to work on something such as this as there was very little cost, and would sell very well, Father Edward also mentioned the rewinding of electric motors, and the two, the tables and the motors, could be worked on together in a centralized location, as a combined industry. The Council discussed that there maybe a possibility of the Community Development fund being used for this purpose.

Richard LaRoche moved that the Council adjourn. The motion was seconded by Elsie DeLoria and the vote carried six for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the forgoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on February 2, 1966.

*Evelyn L. Scissons*  
Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
MARCH 2, 1966

The Regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on March 2, 1966 at the St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D.. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:00 A.M..

| <u>Present</u>                    | <u>Absent</u>               |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Richard Thompson, Chairman        |                             |
| Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas...       | Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman |
| Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y-Treas. |                             |
| J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms      |                             |
| Clarence Thompson, Chaplain       |                             |
| Richard LaRoche, Jr.              |                             |

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

BUSINESS LOAN - The Council read a letter written by George E. McKay, Loan Specialist, Pierre Agency, regarding a business loan for the construction and operation of a cafe in the townsite of Lower Brule. The letter advised the Council that the chances of success for a restaurant in a trade area the size of Lower Brule had been explored rather fully and the Cafe operators that had been contacted did not encourage a venture such as this. The Council discussed the feasibility of this business to determine if the best interest of the lender and the borrower will be served at this time by carrying through with this loan. The Council tabled further action on this until Mrs. Cecelia Thompson were present.

(2)

LAW & ORDER - Kenneth Scissons, BIA Police, Lower Brule, discussed with the the Council the advantages of changing the Game Regulations concerning the purchasing of Deer Tags and Predator stamps. Richard LaRoche moved that the Game Regulation governing Deer Hunting for Tribal members be changed from the purchasing of a Deer Stamp to the purchasing of a Deer Tag at \$1.00 per tag, for each Deer, said metal tag shall be permanently affixed to the Deer either around the horn or around the bone of the hind leg above the knee in such a manner that the tender shall prevent its removal. Also a Predator stamp for non-tribal members will cost \$5.00 per stamp and be good for the entire season. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.



(3)

BIG BEND LAND SETTLEMENT FUNDS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the balance of the money in the property settlement account to the General Fund Account, as the property settlements have all been made. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

(4)

TRIBAL ENROLLMENT - Winona Long moved that the Council approve two enrollments into the Tribe: Cynthia Fay Ness, daughter of Odean and Fauneil Quilt Ness of Marion, S. D., Also Charlene Donna Clement, daughter of Charles and Pamela LaRoche Clement. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried five for and none against.

(5)

MINUTES APPROVED - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the minutes of the meeting of February 2, 1966. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against.

(6)

PLANNING COMMISSION CONTRACT - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the signing of the contract for planning services with the State of South Dakota and Mason, Law, Wehrman & Knight, Inc., planning consultants. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(7)

REHABILITATION PROGRAM - A report of the expenditures under the Rehabilitation program through December 31, 1965, was presented to the Council. This report was made up in the Tribal office from the records on file. Winona Long moved that the report on the Rehabilitation program be attached to the minutes. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against.

(8)

LAND TRANSACTION - A note was read to the Council from Emma Bad Horse pertaining to her land sales to the Tribe, also her land purchase in the Bad Horse Estate. The Council tabled this until Mr. Joe Brewer, Pierre Agency, would be present for discussion in the afternoon meeting.

(9)

UTILITIES COMMISSION - A letter was read to the Council from BIA Police, Kenneth Scissons, Mr. Scissons informed Council that in

reply to a Bureau letter of February 19, 1966, in which he was advised that his membership as a Utility Board member did not conform with policies set forth by the Bureau, therefore he wished to submit his resignation from the commission. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council accept the resignation of Mr. Scissons as a board member and ask him to sit in on meetings of the Commission in an advisory capacity, also that the Council appoint Evelyn Scissons to fill the vacancy on the Utility Board. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(10)

HEALTH CONFERENCE - Elsie Deloria reported to the Council that she had received a letter announcing the seventh annual Health Conference to be held in Pierre March 10-11, 1966. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve the Health Committee attend the conference in Pierre. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened at at 1:00 P.M, with the same members present and Mr. Edzards also present.

(11)

SUPERINTENDENT - Mr. Edzards informed the Council that 6 quarters of Buffalo meat were available for the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe at the Custer State Park. The Council appointed J. W. Thompson to go after the meat.

(12)

GENERAL COUNSEL - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the payment of Attorney John Larson, Kennebec, S. D. for services rendered during the month of February, and to adopt a resolution approving the changes in the General Counsel contract as suggested by the Area office. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

(13)

EASEMENT - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council request an easement on the part of the taking area covering the water intake and the sewerage lagoon. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

(14)

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM - A discussion was held by

the Council and Mr. Edzards on the status of application for the poverty program. The Council informed Mr. Edzards that there were plans for participating in this program on an inter-tribal basis with the Crow Creek Reservation. The Planning Commission recommended that the Tribe construct a building for the OEO activities. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve the recommendation of the Planning Commission. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(15)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPEMENT - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the hiring of an engineer, if Part 1, of the Grant application is approved for the bituminous surfacing around CalDak Electronics, as part 11 of this Grant Application requests that a report be submitted of a survey by an engineer to show estimated cost and design. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(16)

LAND LEASE - A telephone call to Council Chairman, Richard Thompson, from Darrell Huntsman informed the Council that Mr. Huntsman was interested in leasing the range unit that Wilbur Thompson had in conjunction with Merle Karlan. Mr. Thompson had previously expressed his desire to give this unit up as he had no further use of it. The Council advised that first Mr. Huntsman has to have his request in for allocation. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council authorize the Council Chairman to approve the application if in order. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(17)

LAND SALES AND TRANSACTIONS - The Council asked Mr. Joe Brewer, Pierre Agency, for information concerning the Emma Bad Horse land transactions. Mr. Brewer advised the Council that the transactions were still pending as the papers were still being processed in the Aberdeen Area office.

It was called to the Council's attention that 56 acres of land that is not included in the soil bank had not been included in the Fay Jandreau lease. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the revising of Fay Jandreau's loan according to original penciled figures. Richard La Roche seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(18)

LAND EXCHANGE - Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve a resolution in which the Aberdeen Area Director, for and on behalf of Lonnie Goodlow, a minor, will convey to the Lower Brule Sioux



135 acres, more or less, valued at \$1020.00. In exchange, the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe will convey to Lonnie Goodlow 25 acres, more or less, valued at \$1020.00. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

(19)

LAND LEASE - J. W. Thompson moved that a stipulation be included in the lease of the dry farm land in the Little Bend to include one row of shelter belt on a cost share basis. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

(20)

GENERAL MEETING - Mr. Owen Goodface discussed with the Council the General Meeting which is to be held March 25th, 1966. Mr. Goodface suggested that some of the members would like a pre-meeting with the representatives from their districts. The Council advised Mr. Goodface that the people could have a meeting and prepare a list of the subjects that they would like to discuss at the General meeting with the Council.

(21)

HOUSING AUTHORITY - A letter was read to the Council from Wallace O. Risinger, Social Worker, Pierre Agency, Mr. Risinger informed the Council that because of a possible conflict of interest on his serving on the Housing Authority and also as an employee of the Bureau of Indian Affairs he wished to submit his resignation from the Lower Brule Housing Authority. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council accept the resignation of Mr. Risinger and appoint Mrs. Iyonne Carreau to fill the vacancy created by this resignation. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(22)

EXTENSION PROGRAM - A letter from Deputy Assistant Commissioner of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D. D., informed the Council of the necessity for reducing the Extension Budget for the fiscal year 1967 in South Dakota. The letter stated that "In view of the appalling need for better housing for Indian people, it was determined that the extension program would be reduced so that additional funds could be made available to carry out our present commitments in the housing program."

(23)

ENROLLMENT - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the enrollment of (Twins) Michael and Michèle Knight, son and daughter of Jack and

Clementine Yellow Knight, Hawarden, Iowa, but to deny the enrollment of Vincent Francis Gallagher, Jr. as he does not meet the enrollment requirements having been born July 18, 1959, prior to the time the constitution was amended and it was then required that the parents had to be residents of the reservation at the time of the child's birth. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(24)

LAND SALE REQUEST - A letter from Elmer Pretty Head informed the Council that he wished to sell 160 acres of land LB123, Blackfoot Estate. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve the application of land sale of Elmer Pretty Head for appraisal. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(25)

LAND LEASE INQUIRY - A letter from Leo Regner informed the Council that he was still interested in leasing some of the farm grounds in the Little Bend Area also that he would like to have a chance to rent some of the farm land of the Larson Ranch. The Council approved that a letter be written to Mr. Regner advising that the land in the Little Bend Area has already been leased and that Indian Ranchers would have first chance at leasing the Larson Ranch. However if any were left he would be informed.

(26)

PUBLIC HEALTH - A letter was received by the Council from Bernadette Big Eagle, Virgil, S. D., regarding a Hospital Bill at Wessington Springs. J. W. Thompson moved that this letter be referred to Public Health. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(27)

UNITED SIOUX TRIBE - Winona Long read a letter to the Council which she had received from the secretary of the newly organized crafts organization in South Dakota. This letter announced that there would be a joint meeting at the Falcon Cafe at Pierre, S. D., on March 9, 1966, of the Board Members of the American Indian Crafts Cooperative and the Board Members of the newly organized crafts organization in South Dakota. The purpose of this meeting is to decide whether the two organizations should be combined or to dissolve one of the organizations, as there seems to be some confusion in regard to the Office of Economic Opportunity requests to be submitted by the Tribes. The Chairman authorized

Mrs. Long to attend this meeting. Mrs. Long also reported on the December 17, 1966, United Sioux Meeting.

(28)

ADJOURNMENT -- Wirona Long moved that the Council adjourn. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on March 2, 1966.

*Evelyn L. Scissons*  
Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec'y.



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
APRIL 6, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on April 6, 1966 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, S. D.. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:00 a. m..

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y.-Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. At Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas. morning session, arrived at 1:00 p.m.

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

MINUTES APPROVED - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the minutes of the March 2, 1966 regular meeting and the minutes of the March 25, 1966 General meeting. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against.

(2)

LAND LEASING - Mr. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the leasing of the quarter of land, Allotment #732, again this year to Mr. Daryl Bunker. The motion was seconded by Mr. Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(3)

LOAN LIQUIDATION - A report was made to the Tribal Council that Mr. Ted Roulliard had allegedly sold a cow which he had purchased on the 4th of April with his loan fund and that he did not intend to turn the money in which is contrary to his loan agreement. After a lengthy discussion by the Tribal Council relative to Mr. Roulliards past record a motion was made by J. W. Thompson that the Council liquidate the Ted Roulliard loan. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried five for and none against.

(4)

ENROLLMENT - Elsie Deloria moved that the Council approve the enrollment of two children into the Tribe; Natalic Ann Anderson, born Dec. 1, 1965

to Agatha and Richard Anderson, Ft. Pierre, S. D. and Cecelia Dawn DeSheuquette, born May 13, 1965 to Madine and Theodore DeSheuquette. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(5)

COORDINATOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS - Two letters were read by the Council from Vernon L. Ashley, Coordinator of Indian Affairs, regarding the South Dakota Commission of Indian Affairs. A resolution was included in the letters pertaining to the inactivity of certain members of the South Dakota Commission of Indian Affairs. The resolution authorized the Coordinator of Indian Affairs to prepare and forward copies of this resolution to such sovereign tribal authorities as he may in his judgement deem appropriate, urging them to recommend or suggest to the Governor of South Dakota such individuals who are fitting for membership in the Commission if they deem it necessary, in order to demonstrate to all the people of the State of South Dakota, Indian and non-Indian alike, that they are willing not only to discuss the methods of cooperation and mutual respect between all of the people, but to actively dedicate their time and energies in the pursuit of this.

Also included with Mr. Ashley's letters was a copy of a letter he had written to Mr. Ansel Carpenter, Chairman of the Crow Creek Sioux Tribe announcing a meeting to be held in Washington, D. C. between the State Commission of Indian Affairs, the South Dakota Congressional delegation and the Public Works & Economic Development Administration to discuss expediting the feasibility study on the Fort Thompson and Grass Rope pumping irrigation units. This meeting is to be held April 20, 1966.

The Council tabled the resolution of Mr. Ashley's until after Richard LaRoche's attendance of the South Dakota Indian Commission meeting of April 14, 1966 at Pierre, S. D..

(6)

UNITED SIOUX TRIBES - A letter was read by the Council notifying them that there will be a United Sioux Tribe meeting in Flandreau and the date has been tentatively set for April 29, and the regular meeting will be held April 15 in the Falcon Cafe, Pierre, South Dakota at 1:00 p.m..

(7)

GENERAL COUNSEL CONTRACT - A letter from Superintendent Edward Edzards, Pierre Agency, notified the Council that the contract between the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and John W. Larson, Kennebec, South Dakota had been returned approved from the Area Office in Aberdeen, South Dakota.

(8)

TRAILER HOUSE SALE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council refer the Corrine Goodface letter to Mr. Wallace Risinger. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against. Corrine Goodface asked the Council's permission to sell her trailer house.

(9)

LARSON PLACE - A letter was read by the Council from Marilyn Harmon. Mrs. Harmon requested the lease on the Larson place and the land that goes with it. After discussion the Council agreed to hold this request until Douglas Harrington, Land Operations Officer, Pierre Agency, arrived in the afternoon.

(10)

FARM LAND TAX - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a ordinance to levy a ten cents an acre tax on the leasing of farm land to non-Indian's. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against.

(11)

CALDAK ELECTRONICS - J. W. Thompson informed the Council members that Mr. Hobson had called from California and offered 500 shares of Teledine Stock to be held for security for a six month business loan in the amount of \$10,000.00. The stock is worth \$97.00 a share. Mr. Thompson told the Council that CalDak now has an inventory of \$32,000.00 of salable assets. This loan would come out of the General Fund. The Council discussed CalDak and the loan and tabled action on this until Mr. Edzards would be present in the afternoon.

(12)

REHABILITATION PROGRAMS - a letter from Superintendent Edzards informed the Council that it has been a year since he had received a copy of a report by the program staff showing the status of the rehabilitation programs, and he would appreciate it if they could receive a copy of this report. This was tabled until the afternoon session.

(13)

SURVEY - A letter from Professor Thomas Karwaki, Dept. of History and Professor Roger Hanson, Dept. of Political Science, both of Northern State College, Aberdeen, South Dakota, asked the Councils permission to conduct an opinion survey on the Lower Brule reservation. The letter informed the Council that they would like to interview approximately 75 residents of the reservation to obtain their attitudes on social and political topics. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve this request. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.



The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with the same members present also Winona Long. Mr. Edzards was also present for the afternoon session.

(14)

LARSON RANCH - The Council discussed the leasing of the Larson Ranch. The letter from Marilyn Harmon which had been tabled in the morning was again read and discussed. Several other cattle operators were discussed in connection with the leasing of the Larson Ranch. Winona Long moved that the Council deny the request of Marilyn Harmon on the basis that she did not own cattle and other persons already having loans with the tribe needed the grazing land. Mr. and Mrs. Harmon arrived at the meeting and explained that she was obtaining cattle with her brand, also had access to farm machinery to farm with and also wished to live in the buildings. The Council informed the Harmon's that the unit would only support 65 head of cattle. Mrs. Long's motion died because of a lack of a second to the motion. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council accept the request of Mrs. Harmon. The grazing land is to be under allocation, the farm land under regular lease and the building's will be the regular charge of \$30.00 per month. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(15)

KENNEBEC ROAD - Alfred Zeigler and Hugh Wynia discussed the Kennebec road with the Council and Mr. Edzards. Mr. Zeigler and Mr. Wynia were advised that at the present time the road was still a county road and maybe the county commissioners would help them on this. Mr. Zeigler also asked the Council about the leasing of the Larson Ranch and was told that it had just been leased to Marilyn Harmon; Mr. Zeigler discussed lease stipulations with Joe Brewer, Realty Officer, Pierre Agency. Mr. Brewer informed Mr. Zeigler that the stipulations in his lease were standard stipulations. Mr. D. G. Harrington, Land Operations Officer, Pierre Agency, explained to Mr. Zeigler that the stipulation regarding tree planting was for soil erosion purposes. Mr. Harrington also advised Mr. Zeigler that there was one quarter of sub-marginal hayland belonging to the Tribe that Mr. Larson had been leasing and perhaps this could be included with his lease. The Council advised Mr. Zeigler to work this out with Mr. Brewer and Mr. Harrington.

(16)

RABIES VACCINE - Reverend Holland suggested to the Council that all dogs receive a Rabies shot along with their 1966 tags, also those dogs that already have the tag's should receive their shots. Winona Long moved that the Council buy the vaccine. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(17)

SCOUT PROGRAM - Reverend Holland also asked permission of the Council to buy some extra equipment for the Scouts, such as sleeping bags, cooking utensils, possibly another tent and ect.. He told the Council he now has 12 boy's enrolled in the Scouts. The Council approved and advised Rev. Holland that there was still funds which had been budget d for the Scouts.

(18)

BUSINESS LOAN APPROVED - Cecelia Thompson and Glen Harmon appeared before the Council to discuss her new Cafe building plans and Mrs. Thompson's business loan. Mrs. Thompson told the Council she still wished to go ahead with her loan and with the new plans for the building, the cost would be \$10,984.00, this would include the furnace, air conditioning and the plumbing, and she would buy the stove, frigidare, and the booths bysome other means. She explained that her original plans included two bathrooms and the original cost was estimated for \$15,000.00. The Council had approved a loan of \$12,000.00, her payments would be in the amount of \$128.00 per month and her first payment would fall due three months after she was in business.

Winona Long moved she be allowed to proceed with her loan and that the Council adjust Mrs. Thompson's plan of operations to comply with her loan. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the motion carried three for; 2 against, Clarence Thompson and Elsie Deloria; and one not voting, J. W. Thompson.

(19)

CALDAK LOAN - The Council, Mr. Edzards, and Carl Smith discussed the loan request of Mr. Robert Robson, of CalDak Electronics. Winona Long moved, that on the basis that the security offered by Mr. Robson is the best the Council has had of a loan requested, that the Council approve and grant CalDak this \$10,000.00 loan at 5% interest, and the terms be drawn up by Attorney John Larson. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and two against, Clarence Thompson and Elsie Deloria.

(20)

SUPERINTENDENT - Mr. Edzards informed the Council that he and Mr. Beekley had looked at the store building and there is a possibility it could be modified for use in the poverty program as well as being used for the store. Winona Long moved that the Community Development funds be used for this instead of a new building as had been approved in the Feburary minutes. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(21)

IRRIGATION PROGRAM - J. W. Thompson moved to send a representative to a

meeting in Washington of the South Dakota congressional delegation and representatives of the public works & Economics Development Administration, but only if Carl Smith, Resource Development Officer of Pierre Agency, also attends. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

Arrangements were made for the meeting by Mr. Vernon Ashley, Coordinator of Indian Affairs for the State of South Dakota. This meeting is to be held in Senator Karl Mundt's office on April 20th to discuss the reasons for wanting to expedite the proposed feasibility study on the Fort Thompson and Grass Rope pumping irrigation units on the reservations.

(22)

AMENDED RESOLUTION - Winona Long moved that the Council adopt a resolution amending Resolution #65-12 and Resolution #65-85. Resolution #63-33 adopted Dec. 5, 1962 amended by Aug. 5, 1964 by #65-12 that the purchase of LB-64A, 160 acres, to be amended to provide for payment of this land with Sec. 3 funds of PL 87-734, and available for resale. Resolution #65-25, adopted May 5, 1965, to be amended to provide for the purchase of 38/72 interest in LB-345, 306-22 acres with general funds. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

Richard LaRoche moved that the Council adopt a resolution amending Resolution #64-34 adopted Nov. 6, 1963, that the consideration for the purchase of LB-382 & 389, 320 acres, is amended to \$6400.00. Also amending Resolution #65-4, adopted July 1, 1964, that the consideration for the purchase of LB-382, 160 acres, is amended to \$4400.00. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(23)

LOAN REQUEST- A letter written to the Council from Mr. Harry Iron Elk informed the Council that he would like to request a loan from the Tribe for \$250.00, as his wife was sick and he was in need of several things. Mr. Iron Elk told the Council in his letter that he would pay the loan back when he got his land sale from Rosebud. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council have Mr. Joe Brewer, Pierre Agency, check up on the land sale, to see how sound this is for the basis for a loan. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and one against, Richard LaRoche.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council sell Mr. Iron Elk some land bought with Act funds and he can trade it for the land he is living on, which is Tribal land. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and one against, Richard LaRoche.

(24)

CALDAK REPAIR - A letter from Mr. Edzards with an attached copy of a



letter from Norman A. Beekley, Plant Manager, Pierre Agency, advised the Council of the damage done to the CalDak Electronics building due to the snow storm. Mr. Beekley advised them by letter that he had visited the plant and found that for the entire length of the assembly area work room and stock room, out four feet along the North wall that the suspension tee sections and the acoustical ceiling had fallen to the floor due to the snow load that had infiltrated. Also a letter from Ward B. Whitman, of R. & S. Construction Co., recommended that a door hold open arm be installed on the west door, which they were having shipped direct. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve the repair work to be done on CalDak. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(25)

PROGRAM CHAIRMAN - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council hire Mr. J. W. Thompson full time as Program Manager on a GS 10 rating and his salary be retroactive to the first of April. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and one against, Clarence Thompson; one not voting, J. W. Thompson.

Chairman, Richard Thompson, had asked the Council to put a Program Manager on full time as it was too much for him to handle and some one should be at the office full time.

(26)

BUDGET AMENDED - Mrs. Helen Thompson talked to the Council about the budget amendments. Winona Long moved that the Council approve amending the budget as shown. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

(27)

CLEAN-UP-MONTH - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council proclaim the month of April as Clean-up-month, also that the Council donate one hind quarter of ground up Buffalo for the Lunch on the children's Kite Flying Contest also \$25.00 for prizes for the contest. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(28)

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS - Winona Long presented a letter she had received from Vine Deloria, Jr., Executive Director, National Congress of American Indians. The letter informed the Council that there would be an emergency meeting of the Indian Tribes in Santa Fe, New Mexico, April 12-15, 1966. The purpose of the meeting will be to follow discussions of the BIA and to define problems as the Tribes see them for presentation to the Department of Interior sometime during their sessions. Elsie Deloria moved that the Council send a delegation, and whoever of the Council wishes

to go. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(29)

PER DIEM RAISED - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council raise the per diem of the Councilmen to \$35.00 per day while they are away from home on Council business, and this be included in the Budget amendment. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

(30)

CHAIRMAN'S SALARY RAISED - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the Chairman's salary be raised from \$200.00 per month to \$300.00 per month. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(31)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council adjourn. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on April 6, 1966.

Evelyn L. Scissons.  
Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec'y.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
MAY 4, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on May 4, 1966 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 10:00 a. m.

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
Winona Long, Sec'y.-Treas.  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y.-Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. At Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

MINUTES APPROVED - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the minutes of April 6, 1966 regular meeting. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried four for and none against, Winona Long and Richard LaRoche absent at the time of the voting.

(2)

IRRIGATION FEASIBILITY STUDY - J. W. Thompson reported on the meetings in Washington that he and the Chairman, Richard Thompson attended. He told the members that if an irrigation feasibility study were to be made, that the application should be submitted for federal financing through the Economic Development Administration. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council make application requesting the Grass Rope Irrigation feasibility study. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(3)

CONSTITUTION AMENDMENT - Winona Long moved to adopt resolution No. 66-77 referring to an election request on several amendments to the Constitution and the Bylaws of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

On Feb. 2, 1966, the Council adopted Resolution No. 66-60 requesting the Secretary of the Interior to call an election on several proposed amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. When this request was sent in to the Washington Office a letter was received pointing out minor changes. Resolution #66-77 is a revision of the proposed amendments and rescinds Resolution #66-60.



(4)

GENERAL COUNSEL - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the payment in the amount of \$295.79 to John W. Larson for services rendered during the month of April. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against, and one, Clarence Thompson, not voting.

(5)

LABOR REGISTRATION QUESTIONNAIR - Chairman, Richard Thompson, appointed Winona Long and Elsie Deloria to contact the People on the Lower Brule Reservation in regards to the Labor Registration Questionnaires. These questionnaires will furnish accurate and useful data regarding the labor force on the Lower Brule Reservation, and when completed will be returned to Mr. Robert Bennett, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Washington, D. C.. These will enable the Bureau to work more effectively with selected industries for locating manufacturing facilities in near areas.

(6)

LAND LEASING - A letter from Hugh J. Myers, County FHA Supervisor informed the Council that Mr. Sylvester LaRoche had discussed with him the possibility of leasing the Richard Larson unit. Mr. Myers letter stated that FHA would consider advancing \$1,800.00 annual rent providing Mr. LaRoche could get a satisfactory lease. The Council discussed the possibility of the Tribe retaining the Larson Ranch, as they did have use for this land, however it was decided to table the subject until the afternoon meeting so other interested persons could be heard from.

(7)

CREDIT COMMITTEE - The Credit Committee reported to the Council that on April 8, 1966, Mr. McKay, Credit Officer from Pierre Agency, met with them regarding the foreclosure on Ted Rouillard's livestock loan. It was brought out at this meeting that there was no evidence showing that a business transaction regarding the selling of a cow by Mr. Rouillard had ever been completed. Mr. McKay presented a request from Mr. Rouillard to the Credit Committee in which he asked them to reconsider the Council's action of April 6, 1966, in which they had agreed to liquidate his loan.

The Credit Committee, in view of the fact that they had not made a written report to the Council and that the transaction did not fully develop and that Mr. Rouillard was making restitution, requested that the Tribal Council rescind their action taken on April 6th and give Mr. Rouillard one more chance, however this would be the final effort of the credit committee to keep Mr. Rouillard in the cattle business.

The Committee thanked the Council for showing their willingness to act when violations under the livestock loan program are reported to them.

(8)

STANDING ROCK - A letter was read to the Council from the Standing Rock Reservation extending an invitation to them to attend the Inaugural Reception and victory dance ceremonies in honour of the Tribal Chairman and other elected Tribal Council members for the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe at Fort Yates, North Dakota, May 14, 1966. Also the Fort Yates High School Rodeo on May 14 and 15, 1966. Winona Long moved that the Council approve if any Council men wish to attend this Inaugural and Rodeo, also that a letter be written to the Standing Rock Reservation thanking them for the kind invitation. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(9)

INSTITUTE OF INDIAN STUDIES CONFERENCE - A letter from James H. Howard, Director of the Institute of Indian Studies of the University of South Dakota, advised the Council that the annual conference would be held May 5, 6, and 7th, 1966 at Vermillion. Chairman, Richard Thompson, appointed Winona Long and Elsie Deloria to attend.

(10)

LAKE SHARPE - A letter from Attorney, Edward M. Bubak, Kennebec, South Dakota, informed the Council that it was the duty of the Corps of Engineers to clean and Police the public use areas as well as the shore line of Lake Sharpe and Public use facilities. This letter was in reference to an inquiry made by the Tribal Judges and the BIA Police.

(11)

LAND EXCHANGE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the following Land Exchange between the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and Reuben Small Waisted Bear.

Conveyances to the Tribe by Mr. Small Waisted Bear and of which the Tribe already owns  $\frac{1}{2}$  interest;

|                                                                                                            | Value     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| An undivided $\frac{1}{2}$ interest in LB-911, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 24-107-75, 160 acres                  | \$1760.00 |
| An undivided $\frac{1}{2}$ interest in LB-912, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 24-108-77, 160 acres                  | - 1620.00 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ interest in LB-826, 63.75 acres of NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 32-108-75                                | - 475.00  |
| for Tribal Land, described as Lots 1, 2 & E $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{2}$ sec. 30-107-76,<br>156.34 acres | - 4375.00 |

The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

(12)

GREAT LAKES OF SOUTH DAKOTA ASS'N. - A letter from Attorney, John Larson, Kennebec, South Dakota, informed the Council that at a recent meeting of the Great Lakes of South Dakota Ass'n, a committee had been formed to investigate various projects which might benefit from assistance from the Association on ideas for development of the Great Lakes Region. Mr. Larson suggested that he arrange a meeting between the Committee and representatives

from the Council to go over plans to see if anything can be done about the efforts of the Lower Brule Tribe to have a National Park established in the area. Winona Long moved that the Council approve of Mr. Larson's suggestion. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(13)

LAW & ORDER - Winona Long moved that a school be conducted one night a week for approximately 2 months for Law & Order and any other interested persons in legalities. Attorney, E. H. Bubak, Kennebec, South Dakota, conducting this school. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

(14)

ENROLLMENT - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the enrollment of Charlene Annette Smith into the Tribe; Charlene was born May 2, 1964, and is the daughter of Delmar Smith and Helen (LaRoche) Smith, Lower Brule, South Dakota. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(15)

SCHOOL AGE LIMIT RAISED - The Council held a general discussion on the numerous teen age children now not attending school, and in many instances these children could be attending school, and had started high school on educational grants and quit. Winona Long moved to amend Sec. 24 of the Penal Code to raise the age limit on school children to 18 or completed high school, instead of 16 or completed eighth grade. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(16)

LETTER OF APPRECIATION - A letter was received from Mrs. Irene (Brave) Gibbs, R. N., stated "A belated thanks for the lovely Calender, it is beautiful, also thanks for the bulletins you send - you are all doing a very fine job - when I get the literature, I'm very thankful, seems at least I belong in some corner of the world."

(17)

STATE COMMISSION OF INDIAN AFFAIRS - A letter received by the Council from Vernon L. Ashley, Coordinator of Indian Affairs, Pierre, South Dakota, advising that there is a meeting of the State Commission of Indian Affairs on May 19, 1966, in the Governor's Conference Room at Pierre, South Dakota. Chairman, Richard Thompson, appointed Richard LaRoche and Winona Long to attend this meeting.



(18)

UNITED SIOUX TRIBE - A letter received by the Council from Cato W. Valandra, Chairman of the United Sioux Tribes, informing the Council that a meeting of the United Sioux Tribes will be held May 20, 1966, at the Falcon Cafe, Pierre, South Dakota. Chairman, Richard Thompson, appointed Richard LaRoche and Winona Long to also attend this meeting in conjunction with the State Commission of Indian Affairs meeting.

(19)

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS - Elsie Deloria informed the Council that while attending the meetings of the National Congress of American Indians in Sante Fe, New Mexico, that an advisory board is to be formed and presented to the Secretary of Interior for approval. Miss Deloria explained that this board is supposed to work in conjunction with the BIA. Elsie Deloria moved that the Council appoint J. W. Thompson to serve on this Advisory Committee and a letter be written to the director of the N.C.I.A. informing them of this. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

Mrs. Winona Long introduced a friend and visitor, Mrs. Jerry Wieman, Monroe, South Dakota.

The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with the same members present and Mr. Edzards also present.

(20)

LARSON RANCH - Barwyn Svoboda, Hugh Wynia, and Sylvester LaRoche were present for a discussion on the leasing of the Larson Ranch and the Liar & Houser quarters.

Clarence Thompson moved that the Council retain the Liar & Houser quarters of land for Tribal members, including Tribal Council, ~~however, the first~~ man who has spoken for this land would have second preference. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

Mrs. Harmon talked to the Council on the possibility of leasing the entire Larson Ranch instead of the grazing land being an allocation as it stands at the present time. She explained that BIA would rather it would be all on a lease basis.

Clarence Thompson moved that the Council stay with the first agreement with Mrs. Harmon, which includes the allocation. J. W. Thompson moved to amend this motion and add that if Mrs. Harmon could not meet the requirements of the original agreement by May 15, 1966, that the Land Committee can resolve the agreement with Mrs. Harmon and the final decision on the leasing of the Larson Ranch will rest with the Land Committee. Winona Long seconded the

motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

The fencing of leased units was also discussed by the Council. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the lessee being responsible for fencing of the unit. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

Sylvester LaRoche informed the Council that he was still interested in leasing the Liar and Houser quarters. Clarence Thompson thought he should have it if it is close to his unit. J. W. Thompson suggested that they wait until the 15th and the land committee could decide at the same time they decide on the disposition of the Larson place if Harmons can't meet the allocation requirements but he hoped the Committee would consider that the Tribe also owns stock and they have to provide pasture and feed for them. Clarence Thompson moved to give first preference to the Indian operator whose unit is closest to land that is up for lease and to give consideration to the tribal stock. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(21)

SOCIO-PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDY - Carl Smith, Res. Devel. Officer, Pierre Agency, talked to the Council about an Economic Development feasibility study, he explained that this was a Socio-psychological study, and had been prepared by the University of Denver, Denver Colorado. Also that the Sisseton Reservation had this done. Mr. Smith showed the Council the Book that had been made up as a result of this study on the Sisseton Reservation. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council request a Socio-psychological study of the Lower Brule Reservation. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

Mr. Smith also discussed the possibility of having a Bookmobile here. Mr. Smith reported that he had talked to the Federal Librarian, Pierre, South Dakota, and it sounded very hopeful.

(21)

CLEAN UP CAMPAIGN - Executive Secretary, Helen Thompson, reported that Laurence Thompson had phoned in regards to the Garbage Pit. Mr. Edzards assured the Council that the BIA would take care of it.

(22)

HOME BEAUTIFICATION - Winona Long moved that each Tribal Council member put \$5.00 toward a prize to be given to the Lower Brule resident with the nicest looking yard. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

LAND PURCHASES - Clarence Thompson moved that the Council adopt a resolution approving the following land purchases:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Purchase Price |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| LB-902 Julia Pratt Maurer, 160 acres, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 29-107-74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$2400.00      |
| LB-946 Leroy L. Thompson, 80 acres S $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 17, &<br>SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 20-106-71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1680.00        |
| LB-1047 Mary A. Langdeau Bear Killer, 137.50 acres<br>The west 990 feet of the S $\frac{1}{2}$ of Lot 8; the west<br>330 ft. of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Lot 8; the triangular portion<br>of the E $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ bounded by the South and West<br>sides and a line extending from the Southeast<br>corner to the Northwest Corner. Thereof: W $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$<br>SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ , S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ and the W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec.<br>3-108-76 | \$2200.00      |

Aquisitions include 50% of all oil, gas and other minerals.  
The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

(24)

QUILT ALLOTMENTS - Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve of Joseph Brewer, Realty Officer, Pierre Agency working with Attorney, John Larson, Kennebec, South Dakota, to acquire an interest in the Quilt allotments for the Tribe. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(25)

PROGRAM MANAGER - Andrew Estes moved that the Council refer a letter written to them by Fay Jandreau to J. W. Thompson, Program Manager. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

(26)

FEDERAL RECREATIONAL INSTALLATIONS - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve a Resolution to protest the establishment of a fee for admission to Federal Recreational installations on the Lower Brule Reservation and to request that the Reservoir area within the Lower Brule Reservation that was formerly Indian Land be exempted from the Federal Entrance Fees. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(27)

ROADSIDE PARK - The Lower Brule Sioux Tribe is desirous of fencing out an area in Sec. 22, 107-73 for development of a roadside park which would include tree planting, outdoor privies, picnic tables, outdoor grills, trash cans, drilling of a shallow well, approaches from the main road, fire guards and in the future some playground equipment.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve a Resolution requesting a satisfactory lease from the Corps and to authorize the Chairman to execute said lease with the Corps for the land within the roadside park area if any part of the land chosen for park area is land owned by the Corps of Engineers.

(28)



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
MAY 18, 1966

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on May 18, 1966 at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The Meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 10:30 A.M..

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y-Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. At Arms.  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Winona Long, Sec'y. - Treas.

(1)

LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson, Program Chairman, briefed the Council on a meeting in Dubuque, Iowa, that he and the Council Chairman, Richard Thompson, had with the Heirs of the B. H. Luchsmann Estate, a portion of the S $\frac{1}{2}$  22, 107-73.

The transaction was started a year ago on this land and has been at a stand still. A few acres of the land is in the area of the new Roadside park. The Luchsmann Estate also includes 160 acres in the Cedar Creek area.

Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve the purchasing of this land at \$23.00 per acre the price paid the estate for land in the Big Bend taking it necessary or to raise the purchase price. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against.

(2)

LAND APPRAISAL- Clarence Thompson moved that the Council request an appraisal of the Pennington quarter. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(3)

REGULAR COUNCIL MEETINGS POSTPONED - Chairman, Richard Thompson, advised the Council that the South Dakota Stockgrowers Association, of which the Tribe is a member, is holding there Annual Convention in Rapid City, South Dakota, June 1, 2, 3 and 4, 1966.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council postpone there regular meeting of June 1, 1966 to June 8, 1966, because of the conflicting dates of the Stockgrowers Association Convention. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against.

(4)

LOWER BRULE ANNUAL FAIR AND RODEO - J. W. Thompson moved that the dates of the Annual Fair and Rodeo be August 20th and 21st, 1966. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(5)

LAKOTA T.B. AND HEALTH WORKSHOP - Elsie Deloria advised the Council that a T.B. and Health Workshop would be held in Rosebud June 1, 2, and 3rd, 1966, and that four persons belonging to the Health Committee would like to attend. Miss Deloria moved that the Council approve representatives of the Health Committee attend this workshop. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against.

(6)

LARSON RANCH - Richard LaRoche reported the recommendation of the Land Committee concerning the Larson Ranch. The Committee recommended that Sylvester LaRoche have the leasing of the Liar and the Houser quarters. Also that the NW $\frac{1}{4}$  of 4, 106-73 be leased to Alfred Ziegler, the rest of the Ranch will be retained for Tribal Rodeo Stock.

Clarence Thompson moved that the Council accept the recommendations of the Land Committee pertaining to the Larson Ranch. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against.

(7)

CATTLE TRANSACTION APPROVED - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council comply with the request of Jerauld Jandreau to purchase a 2 year old Bull. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council give Jerauld Jandreau first chance at cutting the hay on top of the hill for 1/3 share if there is any hay by July. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

Richard LaRoche moved that the Council comply with the request of Jerauld Jandreau that he be allowed to pay his rent for farm land in the Little Bend when he receives his money from the Pierre Indian Agency building he tore down. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(8)

APPOINT GAYLORD CHOAL AS HOUSING AUTHORITY COMMISSIONER - Richard LaRoche moved that Gaylord Choal be appointed to fill the vacancy in the Housing Authority Board created by the resignation of Evert Fletcher, the motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried four for and none against. J. W. Thompson absent at time of voting.

(9)

UTILITIES COMMISSION - After discussion by the Council Elsie Deloria moved that a work sheet be made up for the Utilities Commission Supervisor. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried four for and none against., J. W. Thompson absent at the time of the voting.

(10)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved that the Council adjourn. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried four for and none against. J. W. Thompson absent at the time of the voting. Meeting adjourned at 2:20 P.M.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on May 18, 1966.

Evelyn L. Scissons  
Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec'y.



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JUNE 8, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held June 8, 1966 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson at 10:30 A. M.

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas.  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y-Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. At Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
Arrived at 1:00 P.M.

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

MINUTES APPROVED - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the minutes of May 4, 1966 regular meeting and May 18, 1966 Special meeting. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried four for and none against.

(2)

LAND APPRAISAL REQUEST - Mr. Guy Smith, Rancher, Medicine Creek, discussed with the Council the sale of his ranch, comprising approximately 9,000 acres. The Council had considered buying this ranch from Mr. Smith approximately a year ago and the asking price at that time was too high to meet the approval of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Clarence Thompson moved that the subject be tabled. The motion died for lack of a second. Winona Long moved that the Council request a re-appraisal of the Smith Ranch. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried four for and one, Clarence Thompson voting against.

(3)

STATE WELFARE - Mr. Roger Engkger, State Welfare, Pierre, South Dakota, spoke to the Council about one of his ADC clients. Mr. Engkger told the Council that his client wished to have her home moved from Kennebec, South Dakota, to her land on the Reservation, and wanted to know if the Council could help on the financing of this. He explained that his client felt it necessary to make the move to the reservation as her cost of living would be more within her means. The Council discussed the problem with Mr. Engkger and suggested that perhaps his client could live in the Public Housing now provided in Lower Brule, also that Public Health

is located here, which would be convenient for her. Mr. Engkger told the Council that he had contacted the Bureau of Indian Affairs and they were checking to see if his client owned any land and how much, that perhaps if she did own land she could sell this to the tribe, also the BIA would find out if his client retained any money in the IIM account.

(4)

LARSON CONTRACT - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve and authorize payment of the invoice from John Larson for the period of March 17, 1966 thru April 16, 1966, in the amount of \$133.76 and the invoice for the period covering April 17, 1966 thru May 16, 1966 in the amount of \$305.38. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

(5)

LARSON RANCH - Michael Jandreau talked to the Council on the possibility of moving into the house on the Larson Ranch as caretaker. The Council discussed the subject with Mr. Jandreau. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve of Mr. Jandreau's request and that an agreement be signed by Mr. Jandreau with the Tribal Council on the conditions of this arrangement. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

(6)

BLACK HILLS CLAIM - A letter concerning the mineral appraiser's contract under Docket No 74 (Black Hills Claim) from Area Director, Leslie Keller was read by the Council. The letter stated that now it was found appropriate to establish a central fund for payment of expert witness costs, and the Claims Attorney is anxious to have the mineral appraisers on the job before the appraising firm commits itself to other work.

Winona Long moved that the Council approve a resolution authorizing the immediate drawing of a check on Tribal funds in the amount of \$1,752.00 payable to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for the payment of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe's allocable share in executing a contract with the mineral appraisers firm to perform the mineral appraisal of lands claimed by the Sioux Nation under Docket No. 74. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(7)

LOAN REQUEST - A letter was submitted to the Council by Clarence Thompson, Jr. requesting a cattle loan. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council put Clarence Thompson, Jr.'s name on the list of other Cattle Loan requests, as the Council still has one obligation to fill as yet. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried five for and none against.

(8)

POW-WOW - A letter was submitted to the Council from the Pow-wow committee informing the Council of their program for the coming Rodeo and Pow-wow, July 8, and 9th, 1966. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council allow the Committee \$500.00. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson. The vote was two for, Richard LaRoche and Clarence Thompson. Two voting against, J. W. Thompson and Winona Long, Elsie Deloria not voting, resulting in a tie vote. The Chairman voted against, making the vote two for and three against.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council allow the Committee \$250.00 provided they charge at the gate and add these proceeds to the prize money. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(9)

REQUEST FOR LOAN - A letter from Harvey Clifford Wilson requesting a loan, was read by Council. Mr. Wilson stated in his letter that he was "requesting the loan, \$337.14, on some heirship land, the allotments of Eunice and Elizabeth Quilt, and according to Mr. Joe Brewer it had been approved and appraised and the deeds were signed". Mr. Wilson further stated "the loan is needed for making a down payment on some property he is purchasing.

Winona Long moved that the Council approve of the loan on the basis of the land sale. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche. Clarence Thompson stated he would like to check this out with Mr. Brewer before taking any action. J. W. Thompson said that he was under the impression that the Council's general policy has been not to loan money on land sales. The vote was two for, Winona Long and Richard LaRoche. J. W. Thompson and Elsie Deloria voting against and Clarence Thompson not voting, resulting in a tie vote. The Chairman voted against, defeating the motion.

(10)

HEALTH COMMITTEE REPORT - Madeline Eagle Thunder, Eunice Crazy Bull, and Elsie Deloria reported to the Council on the Lakota T. B. and Health Workshop which they attended at Rosebud, South Dakota recently. The group talked on the various phasis of the workshop and agreed it was very educational. Mrs. Eagle Thunder announced that the Lower Brule regular Health Committee meeting would be held June 16, 1966, at 1:00 p.m..

(11)

BOOKMOBILE STEERING COMMITTEE - It was brought to the attention of the Council that it was advisable to revise the Bookmobile Steering Committee as three of the original committeemen had moved and were no longer residents of the Lower Brule Reservation.

Clarence Thompson  
Donald Peters  
Earl Christensen  
Florence Gollersch

Relinace, S. D.  
Reliance, S. D.  
Kennebec, S. D.  
Lower Brule, S. D.



Winona Long moved that the following persons be appointed to serve on the Bookmobile Steering Committee. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(12)

ENROLLMENT - Winona Long moved that the Council approve of the enrollment of Rhonda Dawn Jandreau, Born March 13, 1966, daughter of Jacqueline Rae (Langdeau) Jandreau and Michael Jandreau, Lower Brule, South Dakota. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried five for and none against.

The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened at 1:00 p.m. with all members present and also Mr. Edzards present.

(13)

ROAD PROGRAMMING - Mr. Wm. Hauff, Agency Road Engineer, discussed with the Council the Road Programming for the coming years. Andrew Estes moved that the Council approve the addition of the west road to Reliance on the BIA road system and give it the priority for construction work formerly given to the Kennebec Spur. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(14)

ELECTION ON AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTION - A letter to the Council from the Commissioner of Indian affairs informed the Council of an alteration made in the description of the southern boundary of the proposed Urban District in the proposed amendment to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Tribe. Clarence Thompson moved to approve a resolution to accept the Commissioner of Indian Affairs letter dated June 2, 1966 including the alteration made in the description of the southern boundary of the proposed Urban District. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(15)

AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION ELECTION DATE SET - Mr. Edzards and the Council discussed the coming election of the amendment of the Constitution and By-Laws. Richard LaRoche nominated Clarence Thompson and J. W. Thompson nominated Elsie Deloria to serve on the election board with Mr. Edzards as Chairman. J. W. Thompson moved nominations cease and that the election date for voting on the proposed amendment to the Constitution be set for July 26, 1966. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of five for and one against. Clarence Thompson voting against.

(16)

SUPERINTENDENT - Mr. Edzards advised the Council that the Community Facilities Contract with Mr. Sonosky expired in February. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve a resolution discontinuing the Community Facilities Contract with Mr. Sonosky. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

Mr. Edzards talked to the Council in reference to a letter he had sent in which he had advised the Council of a seminar on Real Estate management to be held at Rapid City, South Dakota, June 14, 15 and 16, 1966. The Council advised Mr. Edzards that some one would attend this.

Mr. Edzards also discussed with the Council the financing and construction of a new administration building at Lower Brule. He told the Council that he had checked on this matter and found that there was no hope of the Bureau having savings in their construction program which could be used for this purpose, also that Senator Mundt's office advises that they have been unable to obtain funds for this building, consequently if the building is to be constructed this year there are two alternatives:

1. The Bureau could build the portion of the building for which they presently have funds, designing the building so that if the tribe was later able to obtain funds through Congressional action, tribal addition could be made to the building.
2. If the Tribe so desired they could program a portion of their Community Development funds to cover their share of the cost of the building which would go in with the amount the Bureau has.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council adopt a resolution authorizing the use of funds from the Community Development program in the amount of approximately \$35,000.00 to supplement the funds the Bureau of Indian Affairs received from the old office building, to have an administration building constructed in Lower Brule, South Dakota. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(17)

LAND TRANSACTION - A letter from Mrs. Vera L. Gandt informed the Council that she would like to exchange use of 40 acres of Tribal land in her unit, described as the NE $\frac{1}{4}$  SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 20-107-73 for 40 acres of land of which the Tribe owns 8/9 interest and described as the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$  of Sec. 20-107-73. Mrs. Gandt stated in her letter that she believed this would be better for both the Tribe and herself due to the location of the dams and also it would include all the fence that must be replaced due to the prairie fire. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve of the exchange of 40 acres in Mrs. Gandt's range unit and that her range unit be modified accordingly. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

(18)

VISTA - Mr. Sherwood Broadhead, Washington D. C., talked to the Council about the Vista programs on the Reservations. Mr. Broadhead told the Council that the Vista program was similar to the Peace Corps, however the people working in the program worked only in the United States and its possessions. Also that they were trying to recruit as many of the Indian People as possible into this program. The volunteers work for one year before being sent to an area to work they would attend a six weeks training program. Mr. Broadhead explained to the Council that Lower Brule could participate in the Vista program. A Vista worker could be sent here to work with the local people, however Lower Brule would have to find a place for the Vista Worker to live, and the sponsoring agent would provide supervision.

Winona Long moved that the Council act as a sponsoring agent toward the Vista project and try and work out a program to help in the Lower Brule area. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against and two, Elsie Deloria and J. W. Thompson not voting.

(19)

KENNEBEC ROAD - Andrew Estes moved that the Council approve a resolution granting to Lyman County, South Dakota, a 75 ft. highway right of way for construction of the Kennebec road along the west side of the following tribal land:

SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 17, 107 N., R. 75 W., 5th principal Meridian, South Dakota, There already exists a graded road of which 33 ft. is on the described lands, and consideration for this grant will be for only the additional 42 ft., and borrow if any, to widen the road at the rate of \$50.00 per acre. The Chairman is authorized to execute the easement in behalf of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe.

The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(20)

REASSIGNMENT OF EXCHANGE ASSIGNMENT - Andrew Estes moved that the Council approve of a reassignment of a Grant of Exchange Assignment of lands, the E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 30, T., 108- N., R. 76 W, 5th Principal Meridian, containing 80 acres, more or less, to the current ownership, Cecelia Two Hawk. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(21)

LAND PURCHASE - Winona Long moved that the Council adopt a resolution approving of the purchase of Allotment No. LB-530, Samuel White, Estate 160 acres, in accordance with the Land Management program, and that



resolution No. 64-72, adopted April 1, 1964 for the purchase of LB-530 be amended to read as follows:

LB-530 Samuel White, Estate  
An undivided 26/27 interest in and to the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 8-107-73, 160 acres and the purchase price be changed to \$4930.34.

The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(22)

LAND PURCHASE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the following land purchases:

|          |                                                                                                 |           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LB - 794 | Henry Driving Hawk<br>Lots 1,2, & S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 3-107-77, 158.46 acres. | \$4100.00 |
| LB - 893 | Walter Frazier, Estate<br>SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 34-107-72, 160 acres                            | 3400.00   |
| LB -1007 | Alice Margaret Brave<br>Lots 3,4 & S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 2-106-72, 158.73 acres | 3650.00   |

Acquisitions include 50% of all oil, gas and other minerals.

The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

INDUSTRIAL PARK IMPROVEMENT - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the allocation of funds from the Industrial Development program in the amount of \$6400.00 to supplement the grant for Industrial Park improvement under Project No. 06-1-00138. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

BOY SCOUT TROOP CHARTER - Mr. Douglas Harrington, Pierre, South Dakota, Representative of the Boy Scouts of America, presented the Council with a Boy Scout Troop Charter for the Lower Brule Boy Scout Troop.

(25)

LOAN - Richard LaRoche moved to loan Dean Byrnes \$100.00 for transportation to school in California in connection with his educational grant application. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried with a vote of six for and none against.

(26)

EDUCATIONAL GRANT - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the application of Dean Byrnes for an educational grant of \$1,000.00 to attend a Welding Trade School in San Jose, California providing it is approved by Mr. Mackey. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(27)

UTILITIES - Micheal Jandreau and Mrs. Leander Gourneau discussed water charges with the Council.

(28)

HOUSE SALE - A letter to the Council from Emma Bad Horse informed the Council that she was interested in buying the Sees the Elk House. The Council discussed the subject and J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve putting the house up for bid and proceeds of the sale be deposited to the IIM account of the Estate. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

(29)

FEDERAL HOUSING - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council adopt a resolution asking for 20 more public housing units in addition to the 30 units now in Lower Brule. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

(30)

ENROLLMENT - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of the enrollment of Beverly Marcella Skunk, Born May 6, 1965, daughter of Irene (Eaglethunder) Skunk and Joseph Skunk, Lower Brule, South Dakota. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(31)

UTILITIES - LAW & ORDER - Mrs. Annie Flute discussed with the Council the charges for water in the Lower Brule Townsite, also questions pertaining to Law and Order. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of the Law and Order Committee checking into the questions of Mrs. Flute. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

(32)

LETTERS - Mrs. Long informed the Council of letters she had received from tribal non-resident members requesting information on livestock loans, purchase of land from the Tribe, jobs under O.E.O. programs, etc.. She advised the Council that she had replied to all letters and the Council concurred in the replies she had made.

(33)

ADJOURNMENT - Winona Long moved that the Council adjourn, Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the minutes of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on June 8, 1966.

Evelyn L. Scissor, Recording Sec'y.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
JULY 6, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held July 6, 1966, at the Lower Brule Day School, Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:00 A. M.

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Ass't. Sec'y-Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain

Absent

Winona Long, Sec'y.-Treas.  
arrived at 11:05 a.m.  
  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.  
arrived at 1:45 p.m.

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

MINUTES APPROVED - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the minutes of the June 8, 1966, regular meeting. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried four for and none against.

(2)

NATIONAL YOUTH CORPS - Chairman Richard Thompson asked J. W. Thompson to brief the Council on the activities of the Neighborhood Youth Corps. Mr. Thompson told the Council, that Mr. Schaefer, Supervisor for the Lower Brule Neighborhood Youth Corps, seemed to be a very capable young man and that the boys and girls, among other jobs were establishing a beach and swimming area on Lake Sharpe shore directly east of the Lower Brule Townsite. A list of 50 youths living on the Lower Brule Reservation, that were within the age limit (16 thru 21 years of age) was presented to the Council for approval.

Elsie Deloria moved that the Council approve the employment of Mr. James Schaefer as Supervisor for the Lower Brule Neighborhood Youth Corps. Mr. Schaefer seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

A letter from Joseph Skunk informed the Council that he was writing the letter in behalf of two boys, Cleveland Skunk and Charles LaRoche. Mr. Skunk explained in his letter that the two boys had worked for the Youth Corps program under falsified age, their work had been terminated and the Youth program would be unable to pay them under the circumstances. Mr. Skunk emphasized that the boys were very much in need of the money and asked if it would be possible for the two boys to get paid by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe for their hours they worked. It was verified by Mr. Schaefer, Administrator of the Neighborhood Youth Corps of Lower Brule, that the boys were two of his finest workers



- Cont. -

and he did regret losing them, however, there was nothing he could do about it since they were not old enough to work under the Neighborhood Youth Corps.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council pay half wage (75¢ Hr.) of what the Neighborhood Youth Corps pays, to the two boys for the hours they worked, however the Council does not condone the boys falsification of their age. Mr. Thompson, also included in the motion that the Council approve of the hiring of girls & boys from a eligibility list of 50 living on the Lower Brule Reservation. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried four for and none against.

(3)

APPROVING THE BUDGET - Andrew Estes moved that the Council approve the budget for the fiscal year of 1967. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried four for and none against.

(4)

CHIEF JUDGE - A letter to the Council from Mr. Edzards advised the Council he had received the resignation of Lower Brule Chief Judge Alvina F. Hudson, effective July 2, 1966. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council accept the resignation of Mrs. Hudson and appoint Helen C. Smith as Chief Judge of Lower Brule Tribal Court for a four year term in accordance with Law and Order Code, Chapter 1, Section 4. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried four for and none against.

(5)

LAW AND ORDER - Mr. Olaf Vinji, Special Officer, Pierre, South Dakota, discussed with the Council the possibility of running a Safety Check on cars on the Lower Brule Reservation, also the placing of traffic signs in the Lower Brule Townsite. Elsie Deloria moved that the Council approve of proceeding with the Safety Check and the Law & Order Committee work out the details for this. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(6)

SMALL LOAN - Mr. Altwin Grassrope appeared before the Council and requested a loan of \$200.00. Mr. Grassrope explained to the Council that the loan will be used for the local band to purchase equipment still needed by the band, as they will then be able to get future engagements out of town as well as home engagements. He told the Council that the band would make arraignments to pay the loan off in monthly installments. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of Mr. Grassrope's request for a loan. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(7)

SIOUX SANATARIUM - A letter to the Council from Mr. Edzards in which he enclosed a copy of a letter he had received relative to the needs of patients who are in the Sioux San at Rapid City. The letter, from patient Counselor, Wilson Emery, informed the Council that the patients of the Sioux Sanatorium have organized a Patient Council by which they hope to make it more pleasant for the patients entering the sanatorium for treatment. The letter further stated that in order for the Patient Council to function they would have to make a fund drive by donations or allocations or however they could raise money. This fund is to be handled by a bonded PHS employee who can disburse this fund only on the request of the Council officer and the money will be used to purchase articles not furnished by the hospital but required for the personal needs of the individual patients. This money will also be used for entertainment purposes. Elsie Deloria moved that the Council donate \$25.00 to the Patient Council at Sioux Sanatorium. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried five for and none against.

(8)

RENTAL OF HAY GROUND - Jerauld Jandreau informed the Council that he still wanted to rent the Hay ground located west of Lower Brule in the Tribal Unit. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council approve letting Mr. Jandreau and J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, work this out. Mr. Thompson suggested that the Tribe receive one half of the stacks of the hay cutting for the rent of this Hay ground. After further discussion by the Council, Mr. Clarence Thompson withdrew his motion and Winona Long moved that the Council approve of renting this hay ground to Mr. Jandreau on a 1/3 share basis plus 4 stacks of Hay for hay he cut last year. J. W. Thompson, seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

Andrew Estes informed the Council that he wished to rent the 80 acres of hay ground west of Felix Quilt's for a 1/3 share basis. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of Mr. Estes's request. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried five for and none against.

The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened again at 1:00 P.M. with Mrs. Van Wald, Carl Smith and State Historian, Mr. Will Robinson present.

(9)

HISTORICAL MARKER - Mr. Will Robinson informed the Council that for the past 15 years he has been interested in Historical markers and if the Council were interested in putting one on the Lower Brule Reservation, through the Historical Society of South Dakota, that it would cost them \$80.00, which is just one half of the full charge of \$160.00. The Council approved of the purchasing of the marker at the September 1, 1965, Council meeting.

- Cont. -

Mr. Robison also told the Council he was giving the School a hand painted picture of the old Agency, when it was located at Oacoma, South Dakota.

(10)

INDUSTRIAL PARKS - Mr. Carl Smith informed the Council that he had recently talked to Mr. Dennis Peterson, Economic Development Administrator Program Manager, Washington, D. C., by phone and that he is in South Dakota at the present time. Mr. Smith told the Council he would bring Mr. Peterson down to meet with some of the Councilmen as there may also be other projects the Tribe is interested in.

(11)

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER - The Council welcomed Mrs. Alene Van Wald, Administrative Officer, Pierre Agency, to the meeting. Mrs. Van Wald told the Council that she was representing Mr. Edzards, Superintendent, while he is on vacation, however she had no business to transact with the Council.

(12)

LAND PURCHASE - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the following land purchase: LB-312, Harry Grassrope Estate, 160 acres, \$4000.00 and LB-864, Helen Grassrope Estate, 160 acres, \$4000.00. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and vote carried five for and none against.

(13)

LAND OPERATIONS OFFICER - Mr. Douglas Harrington, Pierre Agency, informed the Council that there would be an all Indian Boy Scout Council held in Ft. Lewis, Colorado, August 7-10th, 1966.

Mr. Harrington told the Council that some of our Indian operators were short of hay this year. Also, that he had called the Corps of Engineers and they had reported to him that the law did not specify anything in regards to cutting hay in the taking area, and perhaps the Tribe and the Corps could negotiate on the hay cutting of this area.

(14)

PUBLIC HEALTH - Lawrence Thompson, Registered Reservation Sanatarian, reported that Mrs. Lillian White contacted him in regards to the fixing of her well. Mr. Thompson explained that Public Health could not allow funds for this project. He told the Council that if the Tribe could finance the material for the fixing of the well, that perhaps they could use the Neighborhood Youth Corps employees to do the work.



Mr. Thompson also asked the Council if they wished him to spray the Rodeo and Pow-Wow grounds with Toxiphine insecticide for the coming Pow-Wow and Rodeo. Mr. Thompson informed the Council that the Lower Brule Fire Truck would have to be used for the spraying. The Council advised Mr. Thompson to go ahead with the spraying.

(15)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS - HAY CONTRACT - Mr. Ehrenfeldt, Realty Division of the Corps of Engineers, Pierre, South Dakota, discussed with the Council the possibility of negotiating a Hay Contract. Mr. Ehrenfeldt informed the Council that if an agreeable price could be reached and a segment may be made to indicate the areas the hay is to be cut, maybe the cutting could be started by Monday. J. W. Thompson told Mr. Ehrenfeldt that when the Tribe deals with their own individuals on their own land nothing is charged them, when the Tribe deals with allottees, there is a charge of 50¢ an acre. Mr. Thompson suggested 25¢ an acre for any hay cut and a 50 year lease. Mr. Ehrenfeldt informed Mr. Thompson that his instruction from the Chief was just for the year of 1966. He told the Council that he would send in a recommendation of 25¢ an acre and try and get permission to start cutting. Andrew Estes moved that the Council adopt a resolution to enter into a hay cutting contract for the calendar year 1966, for the taking area lands, on the Lower Brule Reservation with the United States Corps of Engineers and that the Resolution be worked on by Mr. Joe Brewer, Mr. Carl Smith and Mr. Ehrenfeldt. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

Mr. Andrew Estes asked permission of Mr. Ehrenfeldt to connect his pasture fence with the Corps of Engineers fence on the east end of the Iron Nation Recreational Area. Mr. Ehrenfeldt advised Mr. Estes to check with Mr. Jerry Rickerl, Area Engineer at Big Bend Dam on this matter.

(16)

CEMETERY IN TAKING AREA - A letter from The Rev. Richard S. Miller, Chamberlain, South Dakota, informed the Council that unknown to the Corps of Engineers there still remains a cemetery in the Taking Area near the Fort Randall Reservoir. Mr. Miller stated that the cemetery is located a mile south of the Chamberlain Golf Course and is adjacent to the historical area where the Lower Brule Agency and St. Saviour's Episcopal Church were located until 1894. He reported that there is no fence around this cemetery and the cattle are grazing on the cemetery.

The Council discussed this subject with Mr. Ehrenfeldt. Mr. Clarence Thompson moved that the Corps of Engineers be advised by letter from the Council that the Graves in the Cemetery be moved, if they find it necessary or to fence the area. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

(17)

GENERAL COUNSEL - Winona Long moved that the Council approve a resolution giving the Council Chairman the authority to approve all forthcoming statements of John W. Larson for services under his General Counsel Retainer Contract as long as it does not exceed the amount in the Contract. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(18)

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER - Mrs. Van Wald informed the Council that according to her records all contracts with Mr. Sonosky are now dissolved. Mrs. Helen Thompson confirmed this. Mrs. Van Wald also inquired into the progress of the 1967 budget. Mrs. Thompson advised Mrs. Van Wald that it would be presented to the Superintendent's office this next week.

A letter to the Council from the Lower Brule Planning Commission recommended the Council to request the Bureau Of Indian Affairs to replace the trees that were removed when the sidewalks along the Bureau of Indian Affairs land use area's were constructed in June 1966. The letter stated that "these trees were planted by the Corps of Engineers and in many instances replanted once or twice until growth was established, and the group felt the trees could have been moved when dormant or the sidewalks placed to one side or the other."

Mrs. Van Wald told the Council she would check on this.

Andrew Estes moved that the Council request that the Bureau of Indian Affairs replace the trees. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

(19)

ENROLLMENT - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the enrollment of Steven Anthony Langdeau, son of Mr. & Mrs. Orville Langdeau, Lower Brule, South Dakota, born May 26, 1966, into the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote was carried six for and none against.

(20)

REPORT ON WASHINGTON TRIP - (PACKING PLANT, O.J.T. AT CALDAK, & GRAVEL PITS) Chairman, Richard Thompson, asked J. W. Thompson to report to the Council on the recent trip to Washington made by the Chairman and the Program Manager. Mr. Thompson told the Council that Carl Smith phoned a message from the Pierre office that they had received word on a meeting to be held in Washington, D. C. in the Economic Development Office concerning the Blue Ribbon Packing Plant of Mason City, Iowa. Those to be present for the meeting were The Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Packing Plant Officials, the Program Manager, the Chairman of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, and a representative of the Crow Creek Tribe. Mr. Thompson reported that

- Cont. -

the group discussed the Packing Plant and had reached a satisfactory decision and now the papers just have to clear the Small Business Administration Office in Denver, then they are sent back to the Economic Development Administration Office in Washington.

Mr. Thompson added that it doesn't look like the Plant will get started here in Lower Brule yet this year but probably a year from now. Mr. Thompson continued that while he and the Chairman were in Washington, D. C., they met with Mr. E. Y. Berry in his office where they discussed on the Job Training at Cal-Dak Electronics. Also, the proposed opening of gravel pits in the future development of cottage sites area.

After discussion by the Council on the subject of Gravel Pits, Winona Long moved that the Council adopt a Resolution requesting that the Bureau of Indian Affairs not open any gravel pits on or within one-half mile of the future development of cottage sites area. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(21)

LIVESTOCK LOAN LIQUIDATION - A letter from Mr. Edzards, Superintendent of the Pierre Agency, advised the Tribal Council that he had been informed by Mr. Ronald Schauer, Parole Officer, that Mr. Ted Rouillard, one of the Tribe's Livestock Loan Client's, was being held in jail for driving a car without a Drivers License. Mr. Schauer stated that if Mr. Rouillard is found guilty, perhaps his parole will be revoked and in that case he might not be able to carry on his cattle program.

Information was gained by the Council that on July 5, 1966, Mr. Rouillard appeared before Hon. Fred Winans, Judge of Circuit Court, Hughes County, Pierre, South Dakota, and at that time his probation was revoked and he was committed to the South Dakota Penitentiary to serve 18 months sentence which had been suspended on August 20, 1965.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of the Credit Committee meeting with Richard Thompson and deciding a plan of action on the liquidation of Mr. Rouillard's loan for the best interest of the Tribe. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

(22)

BUDGET MODIFICATION - Andrew Estes requested that the Council approve of the modification of his budget. Mr. Estes explained to the Council that he had a \$335.09 balance in his Budget before he bought a bull @ \$200 and had his pasture Artesian well repaired @ \$65.20. He now had a balance of \$69.89, which he would like to use for hay cutting expense.

Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve of Mr. Estes request. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

Page ?



(23)

RODEO HELP REQUEST - J. W. Thompson reminded the Council of the coming Rodeo and Pow-Wow and requested that all Council men turn out to help on the Rodeo.

(24)

ADJOURNMENT - Winona Long moved the Council adjourn. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:30 P. M.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on May 4, 1966.

*Evelyn L. Scissors*  
Evelyn L. Scissors, Recording Sec'y.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
AUGUST 3,4, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held August 3, 1966 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:15 A. M.

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas.  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. At Arms  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y-Treas.  
Arrived at 1:00 P. M.  
Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

MINUTES APPROVED - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the minutes of July 6, 1966 regular meeting. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(2)

NEIGHBORHOOD YOUTH CORPS - Mr. James Schaefer, Neighborhood Youth Corps Supervisor, introduced the Neighborhood Youth Corps Workers to the Council. Mr. Schaefer and the 17 Youths were invited by the Council to sit in on the days procedures.

(3)

HAY CUTTING ENTERPRISE FOR SALE - Mr. Walter Countryman, Oacoma, South Dakota, informed the Council that he was moving to the State of Washington and he would like to sell the following list of Hay cutting equipment for \$2,000.00:  
one TE 20 Ferguson Tractor, one 8N Ford Tractor, one B IHC. Tractor, two 9 ft. IHC Mowers #100, one 7 ft. IHC Mower #100, one 14 ft. IHC Dump Rake; one 15 ft. John Deere Rake, one 2 wheel Trailer, one MECO Grinder, one Box of Spare Parts, and 14 Sickles-1950 and 1951.

Mr. Countryman told the Council that his first list price was \$3,500.00, however he wished to leave as soon as possible and lowered the price for a quick sale.

After discussion by the Council, Richard LaRoche moved that the Council reject the sale of the Hay Cutting Equipment. Clarence Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(4)

GENERAL COUNSEL - a letter from Attorney, John Larson, informed the Council that he had conferred with officials of the Bureau of Indian Affairs relative

to the processing of claims under the Attorney retainer contract and that a satisfactory and agreeable solution for expediting these in the future had been reached. However, the Bureau suggested that the Council pass a resolution approving claims already filed and that hereafter to save sending the claims back and forth to Aberdeen twice the Council approve the claims before they are sent to Aberdeen for audit. The letter and the resolution were tabled until Mr. Edzards would be present for the afternoon meeting.

(5)

ENROLLMENTS - Winona Long moved that the Council approve the enrollment of Lisa Marie Goodlow, born June 22, 1963, and Kim Bradley Goodlow, born Dec. 7, 1964, daughter and son of Marilyn Eloise Goodlow, Lower Brule, South Dakota. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and none against.

(6)

O. E. O. MEETING - Mr. J. W. Thompson reported on a meeting he and the Chairman, Richard Thompson, attended recently in Wasta, South Dakota concerning the O.E.O. Programs. He informed the Council that the reason for the meeting was primarily for discussing ways and means of pushing through projects for the reservations, also that numerous people that were involved in O.E. O. Program planning for reservations were present for this meeting. Mr. Thompson reported that at the present time 7 programs were in the planning stage for Lower Brule reservations in conjunction with Crow Creek Reservation. He explained to the Council, one thing the success of these programs were based upon were responsible people to head them, people with good leadership, good character and the ability to oversee the project. Mr. LaRoche interrupted Mr. Thompson's report several times and was cautioned by the Chairman that if there were anymore outbursts he would have to leave the meeting. J. W. Thompson moved that Councilman LaRoche be removed from the meeting, Winona Long seconded the motion. Mr. LaRoche left the meeting to return for the afternoon session. Mr. Thompson continued his report and informed the Council that O.E.O. Programs would be applied for using a staff at Fort Thompson to help us here. He told the Neighborhood Youth Group that through these programs and further education that they would learn, among other things, "Good Leadership".

Mr. Thompson also reported that the United Sioux Tribes had their meeting in Wasta, which he also attended with the Chairman, Richard Thompson. He told the Council that he was appointed to serve on a committee to help on the dedication of the Big Bend Dam on Sept. 15, 1966, and one of the committee's obligations were to find a group of Indians to sing the National Anthem in the Sioux Language, at the dedication. He also reported that they had learned at the United Sioux meeting that some of our Congress men and Statesmen were not in favor of continuing with O.E.O., so telegrams had been sent to them asking for their support of these projects. Mr. Thompson told the Council they found at the United Sioux meeting that the smallest Tribe in South Dakota, The Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, was contributing the largest share of the money for support of the United Sioux Tribes and that other Tribes were participating in the activities of the Organization without any contribution as yet, and that this does not seem right.



(7)

STOCKMEN'S ANIMAL HUSBANDRY MEETING - Mr. Clarence Thompson reported to the Council on a meeting which was held at Brookings College on Animal Husbandry. Mr. Thompson told the Council that he wished more of our stockmen from here would have attended, Mr. Thompson reported that it was a very educational and highly beneficial program. An approximately 650 people had attended this meeting from seven states, Canada and France. Slides had been shown and that Dr. Bonsma, a noted man in Animal Husbandry, explained step by step the various parts of cattle and showed all good points of judging a good cow, and what to look for in the better points of a steer, and the same with the bulls.

Mr. Thompson also reported to the Council on a meeting he and Councilman Andrew Estes had attended at Ft Thompson on opportunity loans under the FHA Program. Mr. Thompson explained that if a person needed a little help in setting up a business or in ranching or farming, that a loan maybe obtained for such, if a sound program were prepared and sent into Mr. Myers at Chamberlain, South Dakota, and from Chamberlain the loan would be sent to Huron for approval. Mr. Thompson stated that some of the people who request loans here and the Tribe does not have the money for, could possibly get help through this agency.

(8)

LAND PURCHASE - Clarence Thompson moved that the Council request an appraisal of the Paul White Estate, LB-995, and Allotment LB-897, Lyman Big Eagle. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and the vote carried three for and none against.

(9)

N.Y.C. - Mr. Schaefer reported to the Council that the Youth Corps Program was going well and asked the Council about the responsibilities in the Beach Area. He informed the Council that he usually had from 17 to 19 Youth working and that there were now only three weeks left of the Youth Corps Program.

The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened again at 1:00 P.M. with all members present except Andrew Estes and Richard LaRoche. Mr. Edzards and Philip Byrnes were also present.

(10)

SCHOOL CONTRACT BIDS - Mr. Edzards informed the Council that two bids had been received on the Store remodeling Contract. The bids were opened by the Council. Berg Construction, Reliance, South Dakota bid \$10,515.50; Choal and Marken, Reliance, South Dakota, bid \$7,995.00. After discussion by the Council J. W. Thompson moved that before the bids were awarded the Council consult with Mr. Norman Beekley, BIA Plant Manager. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried four for and none against.

The Council asked Mr. Edzards if he would say a few words to the N.Y.C. Workers.

Mr. Edzards told the Youth Group that they were the cream of the community and they would be raking over leadership in the days ahead, being enrolled in the

NYC has given them a wonderful opportunity to earn during the summer time. An educational committee will visit them to help them make plans to attend school. Mr. Edzards informed the group that a parents encouragement means a lot in furthering children's education. He further told the group that the Tribe invests in young peoples education and does not begrudge this money. Now it is up to the young people to conduct themselves accordingly and set a good example in the community.

Richard LaRoche entered the meeting.

Mr. Edzards requested the Council to authorize a survey of Lower Brule Townsite to help establish the proper locations in the Townsite. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council grant permission to the Bureau of Indian Affairs to conduct this survey. Winona Long seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(11)

GENERAL COUNSEL - Mr. Edzards discussed with the Council the letter the Council had received from Attorney John Larson pertaining to the processing of claims under the Attorney Retainer Contract (refer to Page 1, item 4). Winona Long moved that the Council adopt a Resolution authorizing payment of invoices from John W. Larson. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried four for and one against, Richard LaRoche.

(12)

ELECTION ON AMENDMENT TO CONSTITUTION - Mr. Edzards stated that recently there was an election called for the purpose of voting on amending the Constitution and Bylaws. There were only 25% of the eligible voters voting and the Constitution requires that 30% of the eligible voters vote but that the persons who did vote were 5 to one in favor of the referendum. Over 50% of the eligible voters on the reservation voted. He said that if the Council wanted the election run again telegraphic approval could be obtained from Washington since everything is all set up and it would be simple to run it again. Mr. LaRoche stated that they had tried to change the election rules and it didn't go through and he made a motion that they leave it the way it is. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and was defeated by a vote of two for, Richard LaRoche and Clarence Thompson; and three against, J. W. Thompson, Winona Long and Elsie Deloria. Winona Long said that on the basis of the vote of the residents the people in the districts on the reservation definitely seem to want a change and she thought the Council should give the people one more chance to vote on the proposed amendments. Mr. LaRoche stated that they gave them that chance and they didn't turn out to vote. Mrs. Long said that it was on the off reservation vote that they fell down and possibly it might have been partly her fault as off-reservation representative because she didn't write to them and explain what the proposed amendment would do and if the Council would give them another chance she would inform the people and possibly they would get the required 30% to vote. Winona Long moved that the Council call for another election on the proposed amendment to the Constitution and Bylaws. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria. It was brought out that a 5/7 vote of the Council would be required to call the election. Richard LaRoche asked for a recess at this time before voting on the motion. A five minute recess was called by the Chairman at 2:00 P.M. and the Council recon-



vened at 2:10 P.M. Mrs. Long stated that her motion was to call for another election but a 5/7 vote is required and some of the Councilmen are not here and some are not in order so she withdrew her motion and asked if all Councilmen could be present tomorrow when this could be discussed with all Councilmen present.

(13)

PHILIP BYRNES' REMARKS - Mr. Byrnes spoke to the Youth Corps group and also stressed the importance of getting an education and that their attendance at a Council meeting would prove of benefit to them as future leaders of the Tribe.

(14)

REGULAR MEETING CONTINUED - Winona Long moved to continue the meeting tomorrow. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of five for and none against.

(15)

LARSON RANCH REPAIRS - Mike Jandreau asked the Council to repair the disposal system at the Larson Ranch where he is residing as caretaker. Richard LaRoche moved to have the disposal system repaired. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of five for and none against.

Richard LaRoche moved to adjourn. Motion died for a lack of a second.

(16)

LAND - A letter from Zoe LaRoche was read asking when the sale of her interest in the Frank Bear Elk Estate would be completed. Joe Brewer, Real Property Officer from Pierre Agency informed the Council that there was one heir who still hasn't signed a deed on this land but that he would send in the deeds that are signed and ask approval.

Dorothy Jones asked if there had ever been an appraisal on the land where her house is located as she wants to buy about 2 acres. She was advised that the Corps of Engineers is taking an additional acreage of land including the land where her house is located, so she wouldn't be able to buy the land but the Corps would settle with her on moving her house.

Winona Long moved to adjourn, seconded by Elsie Deloria. The motion carried by a vote of five for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 2:30 P. M.

(17)

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman on August 4, 1966 at 11:15 A. M. with all members of the Council present.

DANCE AT TRIBAL HALL - Nathan Middletent requested the use of the Tribal Hall for the evening of August 12th for a dance to be sponsored by the Episcopal Church at Iron Nation. The Chairman stated that there had been some complaints on the use of the hall such as Tribal police have to be hired to police the dances increasing the cost from the Court Fund, permits aren't obtained until the last minute and consequently the law and order people haven't planned for policing a dance and the Tribe has to hire a janitor to clean up after the dances and things have been taken from the hall. Clarence Thompson moved that Nathan



Middletent be given the use of the hall for August 12th and the fee of \$5.00 be established of use of the hall. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(18)

REMODELING STORE BUILDING - J. W. Thompson stated that he had contacted Mr. Beekley relative to the bids on the store building and although the low bid was about \$800.00 higher than he had estimated it was probably because the original estimate did not include a ceiling clear across the building and the bid did include this, so it was not out of line. J. W. Thompson moved to accept the low bid of Choal and Marken in the amount of \$7,995.00 for remodeling the store building. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(19)

LEASE OF TRIBAL LAND - Richard Thompson requested a lease on three quarters of Tribal land, the SE<sup>1</sup> and NE<sup>1</sup> Sec. 17, 107-75 and he is in need of hay land. Richard LaRoche moved to lease the three quarters to Richard Thompson at the going price. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

A lease to Alfred Ziegler on 118 acres of farm land on the Larson Ranch was discussed by the Council. There was some misunderstanding on who was to farm this land and the lease presented for approval was for cash payment. The Council was of the opinion that a share crop would be better as the Tribe needs some feed for the Tribal Rodeo stock. J. W. Thompson moved to approve the lease to Alfred Ziegler for 1/3 of the grain in the bin and 1/3 of the hay or feed in the stack and the Tribe retain the use of the stubble. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of five for and none against and Clarence Thompson not voting.

(20)

NEIGHBORHOOD YOUTH CORPS - James Schaefer, supervisor for the Youth Corps, thanked the Council for the chance to work for them and on behalf of the Youth to thank the Council for sponsoring the program and thought it would be real good if they could have such a program next year.

(21)

ELECTION ON AMENDMENT TO CONSTITUTION - Chairman, Richard Thompson, asked if the Council wanted to hold another election and opened the floor for discussion before any motion is made. He said that those who voted off the reservation had favored the amendment five to one and those on the reservation were in favor of it 85%.

Winona Long stated that it appeared that the biggest obstacle to the off-reservation voters was not being aware of the issue and getting a notary public to authenticate the ballot.

The Chairman stated that he hasn't been able to talk to many people but 99% he talked to said one election was enough.

J. W. Thompson stated that those people who were not in favor of the amendment should have voted no instead of not voting at all..

Clarence Thompson moved to leave things as it is at present. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche. The motion was defeated with a vote of two for, Clarence Thompson and Richard LaRoche and four against, J. W. Thompson, Winona Long, Andrew Estes and Elsie Deloria.

J. W. Thompson moved to give the people another chance to vote on this important matter. The motion was seconded by Winona Long. Winona Long stated that the Council sits here as Council members to represent our people not as dictators to tell them what they should have and if we can give them the second chance to voice their opinion that this should be done.

J. W. Thompson made the following statement: "Mr. Chairman: We are just about ready to vote on a very important issue to allow the people the privilege of voting to amend their Constitution. I don't think this question of deciding whether or not they should be allowed to vote again needs any debate by the Council. The only part they should play is to make it possible for the people to decide this issue, especially after seeing the overwhelming number of people on the reservation who voted on this amendment and that the vote was approximately 85% in favor of the amendment. This indicates that the people of the Tribe who are progressive and foresighted want a change. They are not satisfied with the present way their Councilmen are elected as indicated by the vote and they desire to have a voice in the election of their Chairman. I know that some of the people who did not vote just didn't realize that a certain percentage had to vote in order to make the election legal but I venture to say that if they are given the chance to vote again on this same amendment that a far greater number will cast their ballots. Over the years the people have asked me to get this matter before them and I've made every effort to try to do this but it has been hard to do because certain Councilmen were afraid of the people's decision as it might effect their chances of getting back on the Council if there were enough people in their district for a contest. The last two times I ran for council I was drafted. A group of Tribal members, my good friends and neighbors, approached me and asked me to permit them to circulate my petition and I consented because if that was what they wanted I was willing to go along with them and if they want me on the Council again they'll have to do the same thing again. I've always been in a district where there is a contest for Council election and I'm perfectly willing to leave it up to the people to choose among several candidates the ones they want as Councilman. Being a Councilman is a very trying job but I can honestly say that I have always tried to do the best for all my people and have tried to build up this community, provide a good school, jobs and better housing for everyone. Back in 1954 when the Enterprise failed for various reasons and the Tribal headquarters was moved to Pierre the Tribe was in a state of near chaos. It appeared that they were almost broke and were turning their business over to the Bureau of Indian Affairs to manage for them. I was first elected to the Council in 1956 and during the past 10 years the Tribe has come a long way and I know I have been instrumental in this progress. The Tribe now has assets valued at over \$3 million dollars and I would venture to say that under competent leadership in the future the Tribe's resources if handled properly could provide enough income so that dividends or per capita payments could be paid to the members of the Tribe. Before we vote on this matter of allowing the people another chance to vote on the amendments to the Constitution I want to say that I will vote



"yes" in favor of holding another election and I will also vote in favor of the amendment if the Council calls a new election. This seems to be the wish of the majority of the people who voted before and I intend to respect their wishes. If any of you Councilmen vote against holding another election to allow the people to decide on this issue you are showing that you have no regard for the wishes of the people. The only reason you could possibly vote against holding another election is because you are afraid that if the districts are changed you will not be able to get back on the Council. If you are a good Councilmen, regardless of how the districts are made up, you will have a chance to be re-elected but the people should be allowed to decide this instead of just five persons signing a petition as now happens in the small districts."

Richard LaRoche stated that he already voted to leave it the way it is and he can't change it now. Clarence Thompson said that he felt the same way. The Chairman stated that he had talked to 25 or 30 people yesterday after the meeting and most of them felt that one election was enough and that is what he is basing his vote on.

J. W. Thompson said that he is basing his vote on the wishes of 85% of the people who voted in the last election.

The votes were cast on the motion made by J. W. Thompson and seconded by Winona Long to hold the election over again with four for, J. W. Thompson, Winona Long, Elsie Deloria and Andrew Estes and Three against, Richard LaRoche, Clarence Thompson and Richard Thimpson. Since a 5/7 vote was required to pass the motion was defeated.

The Chairman stated for the record that he was not basing his vote on the results of the people that voted but only on the opinions of the people he had talked to since the election.

(22)

REQUEST HALL FOR DANCE - Dorothy Jones asked if anyone had spoken for the Tribal Hall during the Fair, if not, the Catholic people would like to have a dance there Saturday night. Mrs. Jones was informed that the hall would be used for Fair exhibits and wouldn't be available for a dance.

(23)

SENATE BILL 2044 - A letter was read from the Assistant Secretary of the Interior to Senator Jackson relative to S. 2044, a bill to amend sections 13 (b) of the Acts of October 3, 1962 (76 Stat. 698, 704), and for other purposes. The letter said that the two acts were a legislative taking of the Indian lands in the Crow Creek and Lower Brule Indian Reservations that were needed for the Big Bend Dam and Reservoir. The bills provided for the payment of a negotiated sum of money, specified in the bills, as compensation for the land taken by the United States. The negotiated sum was binding on the Tribes, but any individual Indian landowner was given the right to refuse payment of the amount tendered for his land and to obtain a judicial determination of just compensation. The judicial action was required to be started within one year after the tendered payment was rejected. 24 Indian landowners on Crow Creek and 11 on Lower Brule rejected the payments tendered but failed to start a judicial action to determine just compensation within the one year. The Interior Department did not submit a recommendation



regarding the proposal to extend the time for one year after the date the pending bill (S. 2044) is enacted because they were not informed of the reasons for the failure to start judicial proceedings within the one year allowed.

The matter was discussed and it was brought out that the reason the judicial proceedings weren't started was because Mr. Sonosky couldn't represent the land owners being a Washington attorney and it was passed on to Attorney May who drug his feet and didn't get it into court within the one year limitation. The Council was of the opinion that these landowners should have some assistance from the Tribe in getting this into court. J. W. Thompson moved to authorize the general Council to proceed with any action necessary to wind up the Big Bend matters such as any settlements not made for lands in the taking. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and Carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(24)

PROJECT CHRISTOPHER - Mr. Frank Sperling from Canada who is here with a group of four students helping to haul top soil for the Catholic Church yard told the Council of their organization which is similar to Vista and asked for a donation from the Council to help with their expenses. He said there are 82 students who have given up their summer to help in communities like this. They have no certain denomination and they are financed entirely by donations. He said that if their services are needed next summer the Council should make a request for them by a letter to Father John Braley, Montreal, Canada. J. W. Thompson moved to donate \$25.00 to the Project Christopher. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(25)

POW WOW COMMITTEE - J. W. Thompson said that another group besides the committee members that were named on the Rodeo bill have volunteered to help with the Pow Wow. Elsie Deloria moved to add the names of Pete Coffey, Annie and Herbert Flute, Gilbert and Annie Big Eagle, Mabel Driving Hawk. to the Pow wow Committee. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

(26)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - J. W. Thompson moved to approve 42 Educational Grants. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(27)

CHANGE DISTRICT BOUNDARIES - J. W. Thompson showed the Council two maps, one of the present districts and one of the reservation with changes in the boundaries of the districts which would enlarge the Fort George and Fort Hale districts, and reduce the Iron Nation and Lower Brule Districts making a more even distribution on people in the districts. He said that he figured the Council wouldn't approve of another election on amendments to the Constitution so he came prepared with an alternative and that would be to change the district boundaries as this can be done with a majority vote of the Council with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior. J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution to change the boundaries of the reservation according to the map presented to the Council. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(28)

HAYING EQUIPMENT - J. W. Thompson explained to the Council that yesterday when he suggested buying the haying equipment from Walt Countryman that he didn't mean for the Tribe to go into the hay cutting business but rather that some member of the Tribe might be able to obtain one of the opportunity loans such as Clarence Thompson reported on from the FHA and the haying equipment could be held and sold to a member who could get such a loan.

(29)

ORDINANCE 53-1 ON LIQUOR LAWS - Winona Long called the Council's attention to Ordinance 53-1 adopted in 1953 relative to the introduction, sale or possession of intoxicating beverages on the reservation wherein a clause in the ordinance restricts the permission to sell intoxicants on the reservation to Indian only. Mrs. Long stated that she felt this was out-dated now and detrimental to progress on the reservation with the potential for recreational and other development on the reservation. Mrs. Long moved to amend Chapter XIV, Ordinance 53-1 by omitting Item 2 of the third paragraph of the Ordinance which reads "(2) that only Indians be permitted to sell intoxicants within this jurisdiction." The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(30)

ADJOURNMENT - Winona Long moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of six for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 1:15 P.M.

\*\*\*\*\*

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on August 3-4, 1966.

*Evelyn L. Scissons*  
Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec'y.

MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
AUGUST 19, 1966

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held on August 19, 1966 at the Lower Brule Tribal Office. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 11:30 A. M.  
Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Richard LaRoche

Absent

Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman,  
arrived at 11:45 A. M.  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y-Treas.,  
arrived at 3:40 P. M.  
Clarence Thompson

Also present:  
Superintendent Edzards

The Lord's Prayer was recited in unison led by Winona Long.

(1)

TRIBAL COUNCIL ELECTION - The Chairman stated that the main purpose of the meeting is to call the tribal council election in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws which states that the elections for the Tribal Council shall be called by the Tribal Council at least sixty days prior to the expiration of the terms of office of the present council. J. W. Thompson moved to call the election for tribal council for October 25, 1966. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

Richard LaRoche moved to designate the usual polling places which are: Elmer Durkin residence in Fort George District; Lillian White residence in Iron Nation District; St. Mary's Hall in Lower Brule District and Harry Thompson residence in Fort Hale District. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 3 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved that the following persons be appointed to service as election officials from each district:

|                      | <u>Judge</u>  | <u>Clerk</u>    | <u>Teller</u>     |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Fort George District | Les Langdeau  | Joe Two Hawk    | Lucille Durkin    |
| Iron Nation District | Fay Jandreau  | Lillian White   | Sylvester LaRoche |
| Lower Brule District | Helen Smith   | Aurelia Pourier | Noah Grassrope    |
| Fort Hale District   | Gayle Ziegler | Vera Gandt      | Lawrence Thompson |
| Off-Reservation Dis. | Philip Byrnes | Esther Spears   | LeRoy Thompson    |

The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.



- Cont. -

Winona Long moved to amend Resolution No. 63-6, Election Rules and Regulations, to provide that no candidate for tribal council shall serve as a district election official and the Chairman of the Tribal Council shall have the authority to fill an election official vacancy if a member so appointed becomes a candidate for council or if a vacancy shall occur for any other reason. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

J. W. Thompson moved to designate October 19, 1966 as the day for the Election Board to hear all complaints as to the right of any person not listed on the voting list to vote, as well as any challenge to the right to vote of any person who is listed. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Andrew Estes moved that any member who has resided on the reservation at the same location for one year preceding the election although the district has been changed by the change of boundaries will be eligible to be a candidate for councilman from the present district. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

The meeting recessed for dinner at 12:10 p. m. and reconvened at 1:50 p.m. with all members present at that time except Clarence Thompson and Elsie Deloria.

(2)

PROPOSED MUNICIPAL BUILDING - Mr. Edzards presented two plans for the proposed municipal building which had been prepared by the BIA Branch of Plant Management as agreed upon at a meeting between the BIA and the council on July 27, 1966. Winona Long moved to adopt a resolution approving Scheme B for the plans for the municipal building and to request the BIA to have the blueprints and plans developed as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

Mr. Edzards presented a rough draft of an agreement between the BIA and the Tribe for use of the municipal building. The matter was discussed and J. W. Thompson moved that the council think it over until the next regular council meeting before making an agreement on the use and ownership of the building. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(3)

DANCE COMMITTEE - Kay Gourneau, Dorothy Jones, Lenora DeWitt, Mary Middleton, Sharon Hickey and Darlene DeWitt entered the meeting and requested the use of the tribal hall tonight for a dance for the young people which would be sponsored by the Messiah Chapel of the Episcopal Church to raise money to install a new furnace and the electricity in the church. The group was informed that the hall was being used for the fair exhibits which

- Cont. -

- Cont. -

would not be taken out of the hall until Sunday afternoon which would make it impossible to use the hall for a dance.

(4)

DOGS - The Chairman advised the Council that Rev. Holland told him he has run into a problem of people bringing their dogs to him to remove porcupine quills and he has been giving them tranquilizer shots which is getting to be expensive. The council was of the opinion that the owners of the dogs should be responsible for paying Rev. Holland for the care of their dogs.

(5)

UTILITY COMMISSION - Rev. Holland Spoke for the Utility Commission and advised the council of the problems they have been having with the water system. Several times the town was without water because the plant was not functioning as it should and he said that he doubted if the system could handle any additional housing or industry. They have also encountered the problem of children throwing rocks into the system and they have a problem of backwashing the field as every so often the filter bed gets blocked. The fire truck is not adequate to take care of the back flush. J. W. Thompson mentioned that he hesitated to have the tribe take over the water system because he was fearful that problems such as these would develop and we were premature in accepting the system. He thought the Corps didn't live up to the provisions of the Act as they were to provide a new town including streets, utilities, etc., taking into account the future growth of the new town. He also stated he thought the BIA should never have accepted the water system from the Corps as it is. Richard LaRoche moved to request the BIA to contact the designers and find out if the water system is adequate or not or if it isn't being operated properly. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

(6)

COURT FUND - The Chairman advised that the Court Fund is getting low and the new police Captain has scheduled a tribal police on duty every day. Mr. Edzards stated that he would advise the Captain that he should use the tribal police only when absolutely needed because the Court Fund is so low.

(7)

TRIAL PICK-UP - The Chairman advised the council that the tribal pick-up is broke down and a pickup is needed very badly during the Fair. J. W. Thompson moved to amend the budget to include purchase of a new pick-up from the rehab. administrative program and to have the old pick-up repaired and advertise it for sale. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(8)

MAINTENANCE MAN POSITION - Elsie Deloria moved that applications be taken for position of maintenance man with the qualifications that he must be a member of the tribe, must have a State driver's license, must be responsible and of good character. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(9)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - Winona Long moved to approve educational grants. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(10)

FIRST AID INSTRUCTOR'S TRAINING COURSE - Elsie Deloria asked if the tribe would pay expense money for herself and Altwin Grassrope who will attend a 10 day First-Aid Instructor's Training Course at Maple Lake, Minnesota under the OEO program. The OEO will pay for their transportation, room and board and training but they will need some money for miscellaneous expenses. J. W. Thompson moved to allow them \$5.00 per day each for expenses. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against.

(11)

ADJOURNMENT - Winona Long moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 5 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 4:05 P. M.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on August 19, 1966.

Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 7, 1966

The regular meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was held September 7, 1966 at St. Mary's Hall at Lower Brule, South Dakota. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 8:00 A. M.

| <u>Present</u>                     | <u>Absent</u>             |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Richard Thompson, Chairman         | Winona Long, Sec'y-Treas. |
| Andrew Estes, Vice Chairman        | (Arrived at 8:45 a.m.)    |
| Elsie Deloria, Ass't. Sec'y-Treas. | Richard LaRoche, Jr.      |
| J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms       | (Arrived at 9:15 a.m.)    |
| Clarence Thompson, Chaplain        |                           |

The Lords Prayer was recited in unison led by the Chaplain, Clarence Thompson.

(1)

MINUTES APPROVED - J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve the minutes of August 3-4, 1966 regular meeting and August 19, 1966, special meeting. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried four for and none against.

(2)

TRIBAL CODE AMENDMENT - Mr. Ed Boubak, Attorney, Kennebec, South Dakota discussed Court Probates with the Council. Clarence Thompson moved that the Council adopt an Ordinance to amend Chapter XVIII of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Code, entitled Heirship and Probate, and to adopt the Substantive Law of the State of South Dakota pertaining to the probate of personalty Wills and Intestate succession. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried five for and none against.

(3)

1892 Survey Map - Mr. Boubak presented a copy of a map to the Council that had been prepared years ago of a survey of 1892. The map, by the Missouri River Commission, shows the 26 mile "Big Bend" situated between the Towns of Chamberlain and Pierre, South Dakota. Mr. Boubak told the Council that Attorney, John Larson, wanted the Tribe to have the map as it had been found in older files of M. Q. Sharpe's. The Council thanked Mr. Boubak for the map.

(4)

EASEMENT REQUEST - Mr. Lloyd B. Johnstone, Manager, Kennebec Telephone Co., Inc., Kennebec, South Dakota, told the Council that due to the Big Bend Dam construction the telephone Co. finds it necessary to build a telephone line along the new road on Sections 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, T. 107 N., R. 75 W., and Section 7, T. 107 N., R. 74 W., 5th P.M., Lyman County. Mr. Johnstone explained that the only Indian Land involved, owned by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, is the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 10, S $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 11 and S $\frac{1}{2}$  sec. 11 and S $\frac{1}{2}$  sec. 12, T. 107 N., R. 75 W. and he would like to request an easement to build the line on the land owned by the Tribe.

Clarence Thompson moved that the Council grant this easement. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion and the vote carried five for and none against.

(5)

CRAZING LAND LEASE - J. W. Thompson moved that the Tribe lease the Karlen 373 acres located in Range Unit 84, for 1966, at the same rate as the Tribe pays for allotted land in the same range unit. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(6)

LAND PURCHASE REQUEST - A letter from J. W. Thompson was read by the Secretary informed the Council that he wishes to purchase 160 acres of tribal land, the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ , W $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  & NE $\frac{1}{4}$  & NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 4, 108-73. The letter explained that this land was purchased by the Tribe with Section 3 funds and earmarked for resale to member of the Tribe. The letter further stated that after approval of this purchase Mr. Thompson would then like to exchange this land for other tribal land described as the NW $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 12, 109-74 and as this land was not purchased by the Tribe with Section 3 funds it cannot be sold but it can be exchanged.

Winona Long moved that the Council grant the request of J. W. Thompson. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

(7)

DOROTHY JONES INQUIRY PERTAINING TO HOUSE & LAND-- Mrs. Dave Jones asked the Council for information pertaining to the Corps settlement, if any, on her house and the acreage her house is on. The Council advised Mrs. Jones to write a letter to Mr. K. L. Ehrenfelt, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, Real Estate Project Manager, Pierre, South Dakota, and he could perhaps give her the proper information after she informed him as to her possession of the house.

(8)

AMERICAN INDIAN ARTISTS - a letter from Mrs. Irene Cruz, Chairman of the American Indian Artists informed the Council the organization is presently in the process of incorporating as a non-profit organization in the State of California. The purpose of the organization is to promote the arts among Indians, first in the San Francisco Bay Area, then hopefully on national scale, the letter stated. The organization is appealing to the Tribe for aid and contributions in the amount of \$10.00, Associate Membership; \$25.00, Patron Membership, and \$50.00 as a Sponsor membership. The Council did not make any contribution to this organization as they felt it was too far away to interest our Tribe.



AMENDMENT TO ATTORNEY CONTRACT - Winona Long moved that the Council adopt the proposed amendment to the Attorney Contract #14-20-0100-6610. The amendment is designed to eliminate any technical objections that has been raising on claims of Attorney John Larson. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

(10)

DELAINE FLUTE - Councilman, Richard LaRoche, told the Council that Delaine Flute had the problem of getting his school clothes, which he had sent for, out of the Postoffice. Delaine told the Council that he lacked the funds to get them out of the Postoffice, and school started September 14, in Flandreau. The Council advised Delaine that his educational grant, to be used for this purpose, had been sent to Flandreau to the School and perhaps there would still be time for him to get it back here to get his clothes out of the postoffice.

(11)

ENROLLMENTS - Winona Long moved that the Council approve of the enrollments of the following two children into the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe: Cheryl Amy Thompson, Born Feb. 2, 1964, daughter of Lawrence Avery Thompson and Daisy Lee Hascall Thompson, also William Pete Crowley, born July 23, 1966, son of Warren Lyle Crowley Sr. and Louella Grace Big Eagle Crowley. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and the vote carried six for and none against.

(12)

TRANSFER OF FUNDS & REQUEST FOR AUDIT - The Council was advised that when the BIA Auditors were here in August they suggested that the balance of the Educational Funds in the IIM account be transferred to the General Fund. J. W. Thompson moved that a resolution be adopted approving the transfer of Educational Funds to the General Funds. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the Vote Carried six for and none against.

It was also brought to the attention of the Council that the request for BIA Auditors for the following fiscal year has to be submitted at this time. Winona Long moved that a resolution be adopted requesting the Bureau of Indian Affairs Audit for the Coming fiscal year. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(13)

APPRECIATION LETTERS - A letter from the Secretary of Patient Council of the Sioux Sanatorium of Rapid City, South Dakota, informed the Council that they had received their donation check of \$25.00 from the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe and "want to thank you for the donation and that we the patients of the Sioux Sanatorium are glad that your reservation has the remembrance of us and are not forgotten by all."

A letter to the Council from Stephen Byrnes stated "Please consider this letter as a token of my appreciation for the consistent consideration you have given my college efforts."



Sept 7, 1966

LAND LEASE - A letter to the Council from Lyle Peterson requested the leasing of the 40 acre tract known as the cottage site for grazing purposes only through the winter months. Mr. Peterson's letter stated that he would pay \$20.00 for this privilege, and that he already has a lease on the Noah Graas Rope grass, adjoining this tract.

After discussion by the Council, Winona Long moved that the Council lease the land to Mr. Peterson under a revokable permit, which would begin Oct. 1, 1966 and end April 1, 1967, at \$1.00 per acre. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and the vote carried six for and none against.

(15)

LAND SALE REQUEST - A letter to the Council from Mary Flute requested to sell ten acres of land which her house sits on to Alfred Ziegler. The Council advised that a letter be written to Mary Flute advising her that she does not own the land that her house sits on, however, she could sell the house if she wishes.

(16)

LOAN REQUESTS - Three letters requesting loans from the Council were discussed. Irene Flute requested \$30.00 as she stated in her letter that she would have to buy suitcases for the Children when they would go back to school. She further stated that she would have income from her lease so therefore will be able to repay within thirty days.

Clarence A. Wilson, Fort Hall, Idaho requested \$200.00. His letter stated that the reason for the loan was that he was leaving for the United States Army and this loan is based on the land sale.

Irene Brave Gibbs requested approximately \$670.00, enough to pay two debts created by hospitalization. She further stated in her letter that she would pay the loan back in small payments.

Winona Long moved that the Council deny all loan requests. Elsie Deloria seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

J. W. Thompson informed the group that he agreed with Mrs. Long and Miss Deloria after the Council's experience with a loan to Dean Byrnes, and he would like to emphasize that anyone who obtains a Educational Grant and then drops out of School, should not be allowed another until the first is repaid.

(17)

HOUSING AUTHORITY - A letter to the Council from Everet Fletcher, Executive Director of the Housing Authority Board, informed the Council that the expiration date of two of the Board members, Iyone Garreau and Les Langdeau, was September 4, 1966.

The Chairman declared the floor open for nominations. Andrew Estes nominated Les Langdeau; Richard LaRoche nominated Iyone Garreau; Elsie Deloria nominated Vera Gandt. Clarence Thompson moved that the nominations cease. Richard LaRoche

seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against. It was suggested by J. W. Thompson that the Council vote on the nominees by secret ballot. Les Langdeau and Vera Gandt were appointed by secret ballot with the Chairman voting to break a tie vote between Iyonne Garreau and Vera Gandt.

(18)

MODIFICATION OF BOUNDRIES - A letter to the Council from Martin Hohm, Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Aberdeen, South Dakota, informed them in reference to the modification of boundries of the voting districts that the present proposal indicates that the provisions of the Constitution are such that the four districts must be retained but their boundaries may be modified, and the New Ordinance No. LB-67-A, enacted by the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council on August 4, 1966, proposes changes in the district boundaries will result in more equal representation, but it also appears considerable work is yet needed on the district arrangements if the goal of equal representation is to be obtained. The letter further stated that this proposal does, however, appear to be the best plan that can be devised at this time in view of the provision of the Constitution and Bylaws, therefore, by this letter, this Ordinance (No. LB-67-A) is approved in accordance with Bureau Order 551, Section 30.

(19)

AMENDMENT TO ELECTION RULES - J. W. Thompson moved that Resolution No. 63-6, Election Rules and Regulations, be amended to (1) set the hours the polls will remain open, as 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; (2) provide that absentee ballots can be witnessed by two persons as well as by a notary public; and (3) provide that persons away from the reservation who are in hospitals, rest homes and such can vote by absentee ballot from their reservation district. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(20)

O. E. O. - Carl Smith, Resource Development Officer, Pierre Agency, introduced Mr. Schuler, Pierre Chamber of Commerce, Pierre, South Dakota, to the Council. Mr. Schuler spoke to the Council on the subject of O.E.O. development area in connection with the Thompson Rivet Machine & Rivet Co. Of Massachusettes. He told the Council that the Company is interested in locating a factory in Pierre, South Dakota, however they would need the economic development loan of five and a half million dollars to be able to do this, and if both Crow Creek Reservation and Lower Brule Reservation would extend their O. E. O. development area to include Highes County this could be done.

He informed the Council that there were 596 Indian people living in Pierre at the at the present time and this industry would enable more of the people to find work there, also if this industry could be brought into Pierre, perhaps the city could apply for Federal Housing to give these people better homes to live in.

Chairman, Richard Thompson, advised Mr. Schuler that the Council would think this over.



(21)

COMMUNITY BUILDING - Carl Smith showed plans of a community building to the Council, which could be built by obtaining 80% of the funds through the Economic Development Act and 20% from the Tribe. Before filing the application for this building the Tribe would have to hire an architect.

The Council recessed for dinner at 12:00 O'Clock noon and reconvened again at 1:00 p.m. with Mr. Edzards and Mr. Martin Hohm, Area Director, BIA, Aberdeen, South Dakota, and Phil Byrnes, Pierre, South Dakota, present.

(22)

SUPERINTENDENT - The Council discussed with Mr. Edzards the new Administration building. Mr. Edzards told the Council that the plans are in Albuquerque, New Mexico, now for approval.

Mr. Hohm and Mr. Edzards briefed the Council on connections with a Sioux City Bank, in which the Council could deposit there money and receive 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ % interest. They informed the Council that this information was given to them for their use and benefit if they are interested, also this bank will pledge securities for the deposit. Mr. Edzards suggested that the Council talk to their Attorney and get his opinion on this.

Mr. Edzards advised the Council that he had written a letter to the Corps of Engineers about the water system in Lower Brule but as yet has not recieved a letter in regards to how the system could be changed.

Mr. Edzards informed the Council that Lower Brule would be losing one of it's Bureau Police Officer's, Mr. Scissons, who has received a promotion and will accept the position of Criminal Investigation, Sisseton, South Dakota.

Mr. Charles Cruse, Captain of Police, B.I.A., Ft. Thompson, South Dakota asked the Council for permission to use one or two Tribal Police to stand by in Lower Brule, September 15, 1966, while the Big Bend Dam dedication was taking place. He also briefed the Council on the coming First Aid Classes which will be held in Ft. Thompson.

(23)

TRACTOR TIRE REQUEST - Lawrence Thompson informed the Council that he was lacking a tire on his tractor as one had blown out, but he did not have funds to buy another tire. After discussion by the Council J. W. Thompson moved that the Council grant the request to get a tire at the Farmers Coop, charge it to the Tribe, and add the charges to L. Thompson's payment on his cattle loan this fall. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(24)

REQUEST FOR REPAIR ON HOUSE - Mr. Fay Jandreau informed the Council that the house he is renting from the Tribe needed necessary repairs before the winter



months set in, he discussed various things that needed to be done and the estimated charges given him by Builtin Builders of Presho, South Dakota, were \$462.00. Richard LaRoche moved that the Council approve of the repairs to the building, and that Mr. Jandreau provide labor on what he can do. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against. The Council suggested that Mr. Jandreau also get an estimate from Glen Harmon on the repairs.

(25)

HEALTH AID SCHOOL - Elsie Deloria reported to the Council on the First Aid course's she studied in the Health Aid School she attended at Maple Lake, Minn. Miss Deloria told the Council she had ten hours of classes daily and received her award patches and her certificate, and was now qualified to teach the course's here, which she is planning to do.

Winona Long moved that the Council request that Altwain Grassrope repay the \$50.00 to the Tribe that was given him to attend the Health Aid School, as he did not attend. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and the vote carried six for and none against.

(26)

MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL - The Council discussed the two applications of Marlow Landeau and Noah Grassrope, for Maintenance Man. Richard LaRoche moved that this Tribal Council wait until after election and let the new Council hire the Maintenance Man. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(27)

C.E.O. DEVELOPMENT AREA - The Council discussed the extending of the C.E.O. development Area to include Hughes County as was requested by Mr. Schuler, Pierre, South Dakota (page 5, Item 21).

J. W. Thompson moved that the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe request that the redevelopment area be expanded only after Pierre, South Dakota has applied for Federal Housing Project and been granted it so that the Indian people living in Pierre can have better housing. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(28)

EDUCATIONAL GRANTS - J. W. Thompson moved that the following six High School educational grants be approved by Council: Cheryl Ann Bad Horse, Deloris Stricker, Linda Stricker, Ellen Wright, Leonard J. Estes, and Harlan Small. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

(29)

LOAN MODIFICATION - Andrew Estes requested the modification of his loan budget. He told the Council that he had sold a bull and wanted permission to use this money to pay for the repair on the water system on his ranch.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of the modification of the loan budget of Andrew Estes. Richard LaRoche seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(30)

LOAN FORECLOSURE - J. W. Thompson asked Council Chairman, Richard Thompson, if the Loan foreclosure of Ted Rouillard's was settled. The Chairman explained to the Council that there were still outstanding debts of Mr. Rouillard's.

J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve of the payment of these debts and the balance be transferred to Mr. Rouillard's bank account. Andrew Estes seconded the motion and the vote carried six for and none against.

(31)

TRIBAL HALL USE - The Council granted permission for the Republican Party to use the Tribal Hall the night before the election as requested.

(32)

VOTING LISTS CHANGED - It was called to the attention of the Council that various voters had changed their residence's since the last district voting lists. The Council reviewed the voting lists for each district. Richard LaRoche moved to approve the voting lists with the following corrections:

Lower Brule District - Remove the name of Mary Flute Brings the Pipe and place it on the Off-Reservation district.

Remove the name of Evelyn LaRoche Charging as she has not been a resident of the reservation for one year, neither does she maintain a home off the reservation at the present time and is therefore not entitled to vote in either the Lower Brule District or the Off-reservation district.

Remove the name of Lavina Long Turkey Goodlow for the same reason as for Evelyn LaRoche Charging.

Remove the name of Alvina Fallis Hudson for the same reason as for Evelyn LaRoche Charging.

Remove the name of Lottie DeSheuquette Langdeau who is deceased.

Remove the name of Antoine LaRoche, Sr. and place it on the Iron Nation District.

Fort Hale District - Add the name of Thomas Johnson, Jr.

Iron Nation District- Remove the name of Harriet Iron Elk and place it on the Fort George District.

Add the name of Antoine LaRoche, Sr.

Fort George District- Add the name of Harriet Iron Elk.

Off Reservation District- Add the name of Mary Brings the Pipe.

Remove the name of Sandra DeWitt Goodman as she has not been a resident of the reservation for one year, neither does she maintain a home off the reservation at the present time and is therefore not entitled to vote in either the Off-Reservation or the on Reservation Districts.

Remove the name of Clarence Johnson for the same reason as for Sandra DeWitt Goodman.

Remove the name of Thomas Johnson, Jr. and place it on the Iron Nation District.

The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against.

(33)

SPECIAL MEETING - A special meeting of the Council was called for September 27, 1966.

(34)

HUNTING PERMITS - The Council discussed the Coming hunting season and the shortage of game on the reservation. J. W. Thompson moved that the Council approve a resolution closing the hunting season on the Lower Brule Reservation to all persons except Tribal members on everything except Migratory Waterfowl. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and the vote carried six for and none against.

The Council also discussed the numerous hunting nuisance of the past two years. Clarence Thompson moved that the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council compose a "black list" of hunters who create a problem on the reservation. J. W. Thompson seconded the motion. Richard LaRoche mentioned that there are rumors some persons who have leases on tribal land are speculating on them by leasing goose pits when they do not have this privilege under the lease and if they are going to make a blacklist they should look into this. The motion was carried by a vote of six for and none against.

(35)

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF WORK - Evelyn Scissons informed the Council she would be leaving with her husband, and due to this transfer of her husbands she was submitting her two weeks notice of resignation.

(36)

ADJOURNMENT - Richard LaRoche moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and the vote carried six for and none against. 5:00 P. M.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council meeting held on September 7, 1966.

  
Evelyn L. Scissons, Recording Sec'y.



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
September 23, 1966

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 10:25 on September 23, 1966 at St. Mary's Hall, Lower Brule, South Dakota. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Winona Long, Secretary-Treasurer  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Secretary-Treasurer  
Clarence Thompson, Chaplain  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Richard LaRoche

Absent

None

-1-

TRIBAL LEADERS CONFERENCE AT MINNEAPOLIS - The Chairman explained that the purpose of the meeting is to decide if the council was going to participate in the Tribal Leaders Conference called by Commissioner Robert L. Bennett at Minneapolis, Minnesota on October 3, 4, 5, 1966 and if so to decide who would go and what presentation the council would make. Mr. Bennett's letter of September 6, 1966 inviting the council to participate in the conference requested them to bring to the conference a document setting forth in three parts (1) the present conditions of the people, (2) the major problems only as you see them and (3) your ideas and recommendations about meeting these problems through your own and other resources. Elsie Deloria moved that the whole council attend the Tribal Leaders Conference at Minneapolis on October 3, 4, 5. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

The Council discussed at length the subjects that should be presented at the conference and decided to outline the major problems under the headings of Unemployment, Recreational Development, Housing, Land, Education, Welfare, Law and Order, Roads, and Administrative and seek the assistance of the Tribe's General Counsel to properly prepare the document for presentation at the conference.

-2-

APPROVE CONVERSION OF CALDAK TO CHALOMAR - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution recognizing the conversion of CalDak Electronic Corporation to Chalomar, Inc. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

- Cont -

-3-

HISTORIC MARKER - A letter dated September 7, 1966 from Will G. Robinson, Secretary of the South Dakota State Historical Society was read wherein he advised the Council that the historic marker had been shipped and suggesting how it should be set up, also offering to come down when the marker is ready and have a dedicatory ceremony. The Council was advised that the marker has been received and it was decided to temporarily set it up in the space between the school and the main road until a definite location can be agreed upon. Winona Long moved to have the Chairman write a letter to Mr. Robinson and thank him for his offer to come down to a dedicatory ceremony but advising him that they are placing the marker temporarily and when a definite location is decided upon they will be very pleased to have him come down and participate in a dedicatory ceremony. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-4-

BIG BEND DEDICATION - J. W. Thompson moved to pay half the expenses of the Big Bend Dedication held on September 15, 1966 for the pow-wow, etc. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-5-

ENROLLMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to enroll Richard Darin Thompson son of Clarence Thompson, Jr. and Loretta Hamer Thompson born May 4, 1966. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-6-

WESLEYAN SIGUN CHAPEL - A letter from Pearl Wakeman was read in which she requested permission to move their trailer chapel to the farthest lot west on the north side of the trailer court so that they could build a small additional room onto it for use as a rummage room and recreation room. Her request was discussed and it was brought out that the trailer court can only be temporary as the tribe has requested 20 additional public housing units which will be located where the trailer court is now. Clarence Thompson moved to advise Mrs. Wakeman to leave her trailer on the lot it is now and that she can build an addition to it there but it can only be on a temporary basis until the public housing units are ready for construction. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

-7-

REGULAR MEETING DATE CHANGED - J. W. Thompson moved to hold the next regular council meeting on October 12, 1966 since the council will be in Minneapolis on the regular meeting date. The motion was seconded by Winona Long and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

REQUEST FOR LOAN - Winona Long read a letter she had received from Alice Ree in which she requested a loan of \$200 for \$300 to get water into her house in Huron. J. W. Thompson moved to deny the request as there are no funds for that purpose. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

PROGRAM MANAGER'S COMMENTS - J. W. Thompson, Program Manager, reported that the pending loan for the packing plant under the EDA is all ready to go but is being held up by Blue Ribbon Packing Plant themselves because of the tight money situation now and the downward business trend and big business is hesitant to get involved in large financial indebtedness.

He also reported that the Tribe's application for funds EDA for industrial site improvement is earmarked A-1 by EDA but funds for this type of project are exhausted and no more have been made available at this time.

The Program Manager also reported on Cal Dak and that since the merger with Chalomar they will assume all obligations including the \$10,000 loan which will be due in October.

He also stated that the Head Start program is almost ready to go and that the NYC program has been submitted but due to a shortage of appropriations there is not much change for any new programs to be approved.

HEALTH MEETING AT PIERRE - J. W. Thompson moved to send the Health Committee to a meeting of the South Dakota Mental Health Association at Pierre on September 30 & October 1st. The motion was seconded by Richard LaRoche and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against.

ADJOURNMENT - Winona Long moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Clarence Thompson and carried by a vote of 6 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 2:10 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on September 23, 1966.

---

Helen R. Thompson, Recording Sec'y.



MINUTES  
LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBAL COUNCIL  
SPECIAL MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 27, 1966

A special meeting of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribal Council was called to order by the Chairman, Richard Thompson, at 2:25 p.m. on September 27, 1966 at the Tribal Office at Lower Brule, South Dakota. Roll call as follows:

Present

Richard Thompson, Chairman  
Andrew Estes, Vice-Chairman  
Elsie Deloria, Asst. Sec'y. Treasurer  
J. W. Thompson, Sgt. at Arms  
Richard LaRoche, Jr.

Absent

Winona Long, Sec't-Treas.  
Clarence Thompson, Chapl.

-1-

APPROVE PETITIONS FOR COUNCIL CANDIDATES - The Chairman stated that the purpose of the meeting is to review the petitions for council candidates and to approve those that meet the qualifications for councilmen as set forth in the Bylaws of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe under Article III which reads as follows: "No person shall be a candidate for membership in the Tribal Council unless he shall be a member of the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe, at least twenty-one (21) years of age, shall not have been convicted of a felony by any Indian, State, or Federal Court and shall not have been involved in any action involving dishonesty with money, and shall have resided for a period of one year next preceding the election in the district of his candidacy. The Tribal Council shall be the sole judge of the qualifications of its members."

The Tribal Council, acting as the Election Board, reviewed the nominating petitions for councilmen. Elsie Deloria, moved to approve the following candidates for councilmen as their nominating petitions are in order and they meet the qualifications for councilmen:

LOWER BRULE DISTRICT

Michael Jandreau  
Kay Gourncau  
Owen Goodface  
Lawrence Goodlow  
Marlowe Langdeau  
Orville Langdeau  
Richard La Roche, Jr.  
J. W. Thompson  
Cecelia L. Thompson

IRON NATION DIST.

Sylvester LaRoche  
Andrew Estes

FT. HALE DISTRICT

Alfred Zeigler  
Clarence Thompson

FT. GEORGE DISTRICT

Richard Thompson  
Charles Langdeau

OFF-RESERVATION DIST.

Grace Demitt Estes  
Dorothy Langdeau Jones  
Winona Thompson Long

and to disqualify Altwyn Grassrope as a candidate for councilman from the Lower Brule District for the reason that he received fifty dollars from the Tribe to attend a First-Aid Instructors course in Walnut Lake, Minnesota in

- CONT -

August but he failed to go, and he did not return the money that the Tribe advanced him; therefore he is not qualified to be a candidate for councilman because he was involved in action involving dishonesty with money as provided under Article III of the Constitution and Bylaws of the Tribe. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-2-

PHS CLINIC LOCATION - J. W. Thompson moved to approve the proposed site for the PHS clinic to be constructed at Lower Brule as shown on Sheet No. LA-1, Preliminary Preliminary Site Plan, Municipal & Clinic Office as prepared by the Branch of Plant Management, Littleton, Colorado under date of Sept. 16, 1966. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-3-

GENERAL COUNSEL INVOICE - Andrew Estes moved to adopt a resolution to approve John W. Larson's invoice covering retainer for month of August 17, 1966 thru September 16, 1966, expenses and additional time in the amount of \$177.77. The motion was seconded by J. W. Thompson and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-4-

APPROVE APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC HOUSING - J. W. Thompson moved to adopt a resolution approving application for preliminary loan for 20 more units of low-rent housing. The motion was seconded by Elsie Deloria and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-5-

PURCHASE HOUSE - J. W. Thompson moved to purchase Eunice Goodface's house at the price of \$150.00 from Relocation Funds in accordance with her offer to sell. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-6-

RESIGNATION OF PROGRAM MANAGER - A letter from J. W. Thompson, Program Manager was read in which he submitted his resignation from this position to become effective October 28, 1966. Richard LaRoche moved to accept his resignation as he requested. The motion was seconded by Andrew Estes and carried by a vote of 4 for and none against.

-7-

ADJOURNMENT - J. W. Thompson moved to adjourn seconded by Richard LaRoche. The motion carried 4 for and none against. The meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the Council minutes of the special meeting held on September 27, 1966.

Helen R. Thompson, Recording Secretary